## ICES IBPNorwayPout REPORT 2012

ICES Advisory Committee

ICES CM 2012 /ACOM:43

# Report of the Inter Benchmark Protocol on Norway Pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak <br> (IBP Pout 2012) 

March-April 2012
By correspondence

# International Council for the Exploration of the Sea Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer 

H. C. Andersens Boulevard 44-46<br>DK-1553 Copenhagen V<br>Denmark<br>Telephone (+45) 33386700<br>Telefax (+45) 33934215<br>www.ices.dk<br>info@ices.dk<br>Recommended format for purposes of citation:

ICES. 2012. Report of the Inter Benchmark Protocol on Norway Pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak (IBP Pout 2012), March-April 2012, By correspondence. ICES CM 2012/ACOM:43. 157 pp. https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub. 19281086

For permission to reproduce material from this publication, please apply to the General Secretary.

The document is a report of an Expert Group under the auspices of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea and does not necessarily represent the views of the Council.

## Contents

Executive Summary ..... 1
1 Introduction .....  5
2 Description of the Benchmark Process .....  6
3 Norway pout in the North Sea .....  7
3.1 Stock ID and substock structure .....  7
3.2 Issue list in the benchmarking .....  7
3.3 Scorecard on data quality (WKACCU) .....  9
3.4 Multispecies and mixed fisheries issues .....  9
3.5 Ecosystem drivers ..... 10
3.6 Stock assessment ..... 10
3.6.1 Catch-quality, misreporting, discards ..... 10
3.6.2 Surveys. ..... 10
3.6.3 Natural mortality ..... 10
3.6.4 Weights, maturities, growth ..... 14
3.6.5 Assessment model ..... 19
3.6.6 Results of scenarios and exploratory runs with changed population dynamic parameters ..... 20
3.7 Short-term projections. ..... 64
3.8 Appropriate reference points (MSY) ..... 68
3.9 Future research and data requirements ..... 70
3.10 External reviewers comments ..... 70
4 Conclusions ..... 74
5 References ..... 77
Appendix ..... 78
Annex 1: Stock Annex WGNSSK; Norway pout ..... 104

## Executive Summary

The ICES IBPNorwayPout inter-benchmark exercise evaluated alternative biological inputs in the stock assessment for natural mortality, sexual maturity and growth (mean weight-at-age in the stock) for the Norway pout stock in the North Sea and Skagerrak. The natural mortality, maturity, and mean weight used in the scenarios evaluated in the benchmarking process originate from results published in Nielsen et al. (2012); Lambert et al. (2009); Sparholt et al. (2002a,b); as well as from the multispecies assessment working group ICES WGSAM 2011. In particular, natural mortality estimates for Norway pout originating from the new key run of the multispecies SMS model were applied here. Five scenarios were considered, a Baseline Scenario following the current assessment approach and four additional scenarios which explored alternative biological inputs.

## Baseline

The May 2011 assessment is selected as the Baseline assessment. The settings of the Baseline are constant natural mortality by quarter and age fixed at $0.4,10 \%$ maturity for the 1 -group and $100 \%$ mature for the $2+$ group, and constant MWA assumed for the stock. The following alternative scenarios were tested in the benchmark exercise:

## Scenario 1

Natural mortality (M) change: Average $Z$ at-age used as a proxy for $M$, computed for ages 1-3 in the years 2004, 2005, 2007 and 2008 (years with low fishing mortality) based on Q1 IBTS ICES NP indices from the standard ICES NP index area (calculated from Q1 in one year to Q1 in the next year for cohorts as averages for these four years based on the approach in Nielsen et al. (2012, Figure 1). Yearly Ms are divided by 4 to obtain quarterly Ms , and M at age 0 is set equal to that for age 1 . In Scenario 1 the same maturity ogive and mean weight-at-age is used as in the Baseline assessment.

## Scenario 2

Natural mortality (M) change: Same M inputs as Scenario 1. Maturity ogive change: Maturity-at-age 1 is set to 0.2 from Lambert et al., 2009, Figure 4. Maturity-at-age 2 is set to $100 \%$. Mean weight-at-age in stock (MWA) change: The settings are based on results from commercial fishery during the period 1983 to 2006 as presented in Lambert et al. (2009, Figure 8.). The long-term trends in MWA have been calculated for the period 1983 to 2011 by quarter and area for the Danish commercial fishery and compared with Lambert et al. (2009), Figure 8 values and were found to be consistent. The revised Mean Weight-at-Age (MWA) in the stock used in the benchmark assessment are for the 1-, 2- and 3- age groups taken as the long-term averages from the commercial data. Data for MWA by quarter for age 0 are kept constant as used in the Baseline. MWA is recorded from commercial fishery catch data and not from the IBTS, for which only length data are available.

## Scenario 3

Natural mortality (M) change: Average Z at age (being a proxy for $M$ ) for ages 1-3 for the full year range 1983-2005 from Q1-Q1 IBTS revised indices from Nielsen et al. (2012) Figure 1 (as presented in Table 2 below). Yearly Ms divided by 4 to obtain average quarterly M's. M at age 0 set equal to that for age 1 . Maturity ogive change and mean weight-at-age (MWA) change: Same as in Scenario 2.

## Scenario 4

Natural mortality (M) change: M1+M2 from the multispecies SMS model from the new key run presented in the ICES WGSAM 2011 Report (ICES 2011b). Averages of the SMS key run estimates of quarterly M1+M2 were used for the full year range. Maturity ogive change and mean weight-at-age (MWA) change: Same as in Scenario 2.

The change in natural mortality in Scenario 1, where survey based average Zs in the four years with very low or no fishing mortality has been used as a proxy for M , results in applying M -values of similar magnitude by age and quarter (around 0.3 for age 0 and 1 and 0.4 for age 2 and 3 ) as the age and quarter invariant values used in the Baseline assessment ( 0.4 by age and quarter). The total mortality on the cohort (and the age specific variation herein) determines the recruitment, the number of survivors and the biomass. The slightly lower natural mortality for the 0 -group fish, for which the fishing mortality is very low, and the slightly higher natural mortality for the oldest fish (age 3 at 0.44 ) results in a slightly lower total-stock biomass (TSB) and $R$ and nearly the same SSB and $F_{b a r}(1-2)$ as the Baseline. This is expected given these modest age specific changes in M between Baseline and Scenario 1. The maturity ogive in Scenario 1 is the same as the Baseline with only $10 \%$ of age 1 mature, resulting in SSB similar to the Baseline. Because the catch-at-age data used in the Baseline and in all tested scenarios is the same, and because natural mortality on the main fished part of the population, i.e. age $1-3$, is slightly lower for age 1 at 0.29 and slightly higher for age 3 at 0.44 in Scenario 1 (and 2), this results in the recruitment being a little bit lower while fishing mortality is similar comparing Scenario 1 (and Scenario 2) with the Baseline. The same perception of the stock dynamics (fluctuations) over time is observed for Scenario 1 and the Baseline.

Scenario 2 has the same natural mortality change used as in Scenario 1 but the maturity ogive and MWA vector are different. The maturity ogive has been changed to $20 \%$ mature of the 1-group, and the revised MWA in the stock is applied, obtained from long-term averages measured from the commercial fishery catch. The changes in MWA are minor compared with the Baseline and do not have much impact. The change in the maturity ogive, where $20 \%$ are mature compared with value of $10 \%$ in the Baseline results in a higher SSB in Scenario 2 compared with the Baseline (and Scenario 1) as would be expected. The same trends in R and TSB as well as F are observed in Scenario 2 as in Scenario 1 and the reason for this is the same as described above under Scenario 1. Also recruitment is somewhat lower under Scenario 2. In combination, higher SSB and lower R under Scenario 2 imply a lower overall recruitment rate ( $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{SSB}$ ). Overall, the same perception of the stock dynamics (fluctuations) over time is observed for Scenario 2 and the Baseline. In line with this the retrospective patterns for scenario 2 is consistent and stable.

Scenario 3 operates with bigger changes in mortality by age compared with the baseline. In this scenario the M -value for the 0 - and 1 -groups is around 0.25 and the M for the older age groups are substantially higher (around 0.55 for age 2 and 0.7 for age 3). The same maturity ogive and MWA vector is in Scenario 3 as was used in Scenario 2. Much greater mortality on the old, large fish together with fishing mortality results in a high total mortality on the older fish, and consequently, there needs to be more recruits to sustain this mortality (as the same number of fish is caught in all scenarios). This results in higher R, and a much higher TSB and SSB, and a perceived lower fishing mortality. Because of the significant change in $M$ in this scenario the stock dynamics and perception of the stock and recruitment for Scenario 3 are different over time compared with the Baseline.

Scenario 4 uses the multispecies model estimates of M where the quarterly mortality is higher on the young fish and lower on the older fish, i.e. around 0.65 for age $0,0.4$ for age 1, 0.35 for age 3 and 0.3 for age 3 . This results in similar TSB and SSB as the Baseline but a perception of slightly higher recruitment and fishing mortality.
The independent reviewers considered that the new values for biological inputs constituted an improvement to the assessment of Norway pout and they support the use of Scenario 2 as the new Baseline for the stock assessment. They expressed some concern regarding the estimation of mortality rates from survey data without accounting for the survey catchability-at-age. Ideally natural mortality should be estimated within the stock assessment model simultaneously with estimates of survey catchability, but in most cases the data are inadequate to do this. Evidence of den-sity-dependence in Norway Pout mortality, growth and maturation rates suggests that using fixed estimates in stock assessments could lead to biases and this is worthy of further investigation. The reviewers note that the stock-recruit scatter was relatively uninformative but considered that the values being used for biological reference point should still apply. Consideration could also be given to a higher target escapement level given the importance of Norway Pout as a forage species in the ecosystem.

The Benchmark group concluded that revisions to natural mortality, maturity and mean weight-at-age should be included in the final benchmark assessment based on the approach in Lambert et al. (2009) and Nielsen et al. (2012). It is not recommended that Z values be used as proxies for M values for the full year range since 1983 (Scenario 3) as this average includes fishing mortality which, especially in the early part of the period, has been relatively high, i.e. this gives a biased overestimation of M. Both Scenarios 2 and 4 were found worthy of further consideration in the Benchmark. The results of Scenarios 2 and 4 are not significantly different from the baseline scenario, and both scenarios give the same perception of the stock dynamics (fluctuations) over time as is observed for the baseline.

The population dynamic parameters and approach used in Scenario 2 have been documented in Nielsen et al. (2012) and in Lambert et al. (2009). SMS estimates of mortality on age 1 are higher than those based on $Z$ estimates from the IBTS index. This difference in perception could occur if the catchability on age 1 was low. The above cited papers investigate and argue that the catchability of the 1-group Norway pout is not lower than for the older age groups (although this is somewhat contrary to the catchability estimates at age for IBTS coming out of both the Baseline and the Scenario 2 SXSA assessment model estimates), and that there is no age specific migration out of the assessment area (being the whole North Sea and Skagerrak-Kattegat).

Scenario 4 uses results of M from the SMS model assessment which has a number of characteristics and assumptions as well. The SMS assumes constant residual mortal-ity-at-age (M1), i.e. natural mortality due to other reasons than predation. This is in contradiction to potential spawning mortality as discussed in Nielsen et al. (2012) which would result in M increasing with age. Also, the SMS smoothes mortality out between ages 1-3, i.e. does not fully consider potential differences in natural mortality between these ages, because the model uses rather wide size intervals in its preypredator preference model (ICES 2011b; Pers. Comm. Morten Vinther and Anna Rindorf, DTU Aqua, March 2011). This means that the mortalities between age 1, age 2 and age 3 tend to be equalized in the model. In the SMS a main predator on Norway pout age 1 to age 3 is saithe, and the SMS assessment results are sensitive to biomass estimates of saithe in the North Sea. The SMS uses the saithe (predator) biomass es-
timates from the ICES WGNSSK single-stock assessment (ICES 2011a), and this assessment is very uncertain. Consequently, the SMS natural mortality estimates on Norway pout depend on uncertain assessment estimates of saithe in the North Sea which also influences age specific mortalities on Norway pout.
Compared with the analysis of IBTS survey data, SMS estimates of total yearly M (and also Z ) are higher for age 0 and 1 and lower for age 2 and 3 Norway pout (ICES 2011b; Nielsen et al., 2012). Even if the catchability in the surveys was lower for age group 1, it is difficult to explain the lower mortalities estimated by the SMS for age 2 and age 3 compared with the comparable observed survey based mortality estimates. In Nielsen et al. (2012) it is argued that migration in or out of the area is very unlikely, so the lower estimates of $Z$ from SMS at age 2 and especially age 3 compared with estimates from the IBTS data (Nielsen et al., 2012) is difficult to explain.

In conclusion the benchmark group agreed that Scenario 2 is preferred based on the available information, and recommends Scenario 2 be used as the new baseline assessment for the Norway pout stock.

Due to the short-lived nature of this species a preliminary TAC is set every year, which is updated on the basis of advice in the first half of the year using the escapement management strategy approach. Reference points are estimated from the SXSA model fit and based on the previous assessment, MSY Bescapement $=B_{p a}=150 \mathrm{kt}$ where $B_{p a}=B_{\text {lim }}{ }^{e 0.3^{*} 1.65}$ and $B_{\text {lim }}=B_{\text {loss }}=90 \mathrm{kt}$ (lowest observed SSB in the 1980s). A segmented regression was fit to Scenario 2 estimates as part of the Benchmarking process. Norway pout data do not provide strong evidence of a well-defined breakpoint (inflection) in the SSB-R relationship indicating the onset of recruitment overfishing. This is somewhat typical for short-lived species. The statistics from the segmented regression in Table 18 confirms that the inflection point is rather poorly estimated by the maximum likelihood approach. The Benchmark group recommends that Bloss be retained as the Blim reference point $=90 \mathrm{kt}$ and $\mathrm{B}_{\text {PA }}$ as MSY Bescapement reference point $=$ 150 kt. Higher escapement targets could be considered in future based on the importance of Norway pout as a forage species in the ecosystem.

In 2011 ICES ACOM established the Inter Benchmark Protocol (Terms of Reference) for Norway pout North Sea stock (IBPNorwayPout; 2011/2/ACOM46), to be chaired by Peter Shelton (Canada), with ICES Convener J. Rasmus Nielsen (Denmark; also NP Stock coordinator) and invited external reviewer Jake Schweigert (Canada), to convene by correspondence.

The Terms of Reference are:
a ) Review the proposed updates in data analysis and assessment methodology as described in the stock issue list.
b) Prioritize the issues and provide guidance to stock experts on methods with which to solve issues.
c ) Describe the choice of preferred method for data analysis and assessment in a concise report. Include recommendations on progress to be made in cases where work is not yet finalized.
d ) Describe the resulting data analysis procedure and assessment methodology in the stock annex.
e ) Review and agree on the resulting stock annex.

The request was made that IBPNorwayPout report by 1st September for the attention of ACOM. In practice the aim is to have the IBPNorwayPout report ready for WGNSSK which will meet starting 27 April 2012.

The work of IBPNorwayPout was ably coordinated by Barbara Schoute from ICES Secretariat with excellent secretarial support from Helle Gjeding Jørgensen.

The primary aim of the benchmark (see Issue List and Table in Appendix) is to consider and change (where necessary) the values of a number of biological parameters that are treated as inputs to the assessment (maturity, growth, natural mortality) based on new biological information from research carried out since 2007, summarized in two scientific primary publications. This could have implications for the overall perception of the stock, as well as reference points and management targets.

In addition it was considered that updated natural mortality information on Norway Pout from a recent MSVPA model/SMS model run would be required. This is provided in the Report of the Working Group on Multispecies Assessment Methods (WGSAM) from the 10-14 October 2011 meeting in Woods Hole (ICES CM 2011/SSGSUE:10).

The issue Table compiled by WGNSSK is given in the Appendix to this report.

IBPNorwayPout met by WebEx on three occasions to plan and review the work of the Inter-Benchmark.

On February 9, 2012 the Benchmark team was introduced, an overview of the ICES Inter Benchmark protocol was given (ACOM 28-4-2009), the ToR and expected products from IBPNorwayPout were discussed, and time tables and deadlines were considered. Consideration was given to the proposal of assessment scenarios based on biological parameters provided as input (growth, maturation and natural mortality) in the light of two recent papers published in the primary literature (Lambert et al., 2009; Nielsen et al., 2012). The decision was made to apply five assessment scenarios in addition to the baseline (2011) assessment that explored stepwise departures from the baseline assessment by introducing new parameters for mortality rate, proportion mature, proportion mature and mortality together, weights, and finally all three changes in concert. Natural mortality rate estimates were based on average total mortality rates at age across years from Table 1 in Nielsen et al. (2012). These analyses are based on an area that is wider than the combined index area covered for the standard calculation of the ICES IBTS abundance indices to assure the coverage of the full NP stock distribution area needed for the area disaggregated analyses of geographical variability (Nielsen et al., 2012).
On March 8 IBPNorwayPout met by WebEx to address outstanding issues related to the inputs, to review the results and diagnostics from five assessment scenarios that had been completed and to discuss the revision of reference points. The decision was made to carry out an additional set of assessment scenarios in which natural mortality from Average Z at-age (being a proxy for M ) for ages 1-3 came only from years in which landings of Norway pout were very low (2004, 2005, 2007 and 2008) from Q1 IBTS ICES Northern Pout indices from the standard ICES Norway pout index area (rather than the wider area used in Nielsen et al., 2012).

On March 27 IBPNorwayPout met by WebEx to review the new scenarios in which natural mortality was based on average $Z$ for only years of low catch. The decision was made to present four assessment scenarios as candidates for the preferred assessment approach compared with the baseline (i) the Baseline assessment, (ii) an assessment based on the new estimates of average Z at-age as a proxy for M from only for those years in which landings were very low ( $(2004,2005,2007$ and 2008) and with baseline maturation and weight parameters (Scenario 1), (iii) an assessment based on the estimates of average $Z$ at-age as a proxy for $M$ from only those years in which landings were very low ( $(2004,2005,2007$ and 2008) and with new maturation and weight parameters (Scenario 2), (iv) an assessment based on estimates of longterm average Z at-age as a proxy for M from Table 1 in Nielsen et al. (2012) and with new maturation and weight parameter (Scenario 3), and (v) an assessment based on the new maturation and weight parameters, along with average quarterly values of M1+M2 from MSM for the years 1983-2010.
Between March 27 and April 20, 2012, IBPNorwayPout met periodically by correspondence through e-mails to agree on a preferred scenario, to evaluate the detailed diagnostics for this scenario relative to the Baseline scenario, and to finalize the InterBenchmark report including reviewers comments.

## 3 Norway pout in the North Sea

### 3.1 Stock ID and substock structure

This is not under consideration in the benchmarking.

### 3.2 Issue list in the benchmarking

The issues addressed in the benchmarking process (see Appendix for issues table) relate to the evaluation of the impacts of using different population dynamics parameters in the assessment for natural mortality, sexual maturity and growth (mean weight-at-age in the stock) for the Norway pout stock in the North Sea and Skagerrak. A series of exploratory assessment runs and scenario testing with different population dynamics parameters were completed as listed below. The parameters in the scenarios and the approach used originates partly from results published in Nielsen et al. (2012); Lambert et al. (2009); Sparholt et al. (2002a,b) as well as from the multispecies assessment working group ICES WGSAM 2011 using natural mortality estimated for Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak from the key new run of the multispecies SMS model.

A series of scenarios under the benchmarking were tested as well as the baseline with the settings of population dynamic parameters used in the assessment up to 2011 (including May and September 2011). The May 2011 assessment is selected as the baseline assessment.

Baseline Baseline parameters May 2011 assessment:
Natural mortality: Constant by quarter and age set to 0.4 by the WG back to the 1990s (benchmarked in 2004; see stock annex).

Maturity ogive: Only $10 \%$ mature of the 1-group set by the WG back in the 1990s. (origin: unknown)

Mean weight-at-age in stock (MWA): Constant, assumed MWA in stock as set back in the 1990s (origin: settled by the WG in the 1990s).

Scenario $1 \quad$ Natural mortality ( M ) change:
Natural mortality ( $M$ ) change: Average Z at-age is used as a proxy for M for ages 1-3 in the years 2004, 2005, 2007 and 2008 based on Q1 IBTS ICES NP indices from the standard ICES NP index area (calculated from Q1-Q1 cohorts as averages for these four years having very low fishing mortality where the calculations are based on Nielsen et al., 2012, Figure 1 and the yearly Ms are divided by 4 to obtain quarterly M's, and $M$ at-age 0 is set equal to that for age 1 ).

Maturity ogive and mean weight-at-age in stock (MWA): The maturity ogive and mean weight-at-age as in the baseline assessment.

Scenario 2 Natural mortality (M) and proportion mature and mean weight-atage (MWA) in stock change:

Natural mortality ( $M$ ) change: As in Scenario 1.
Maturity ogive change: Maturity-at-age 1 is set to 0.2 from Lambert et al. (2009, Figure 4). Maturity-at-age 2 is set to $100 \%$ similar to the baseline.

Mean weight-at-age in stock (MWA) change: Values are based on results from commercial fishery during the period 1983 to 2006 as presented in Lambert et al. (2009, Figure 8). On this basis long-term trends in MWA have been calculated for the period 1983 to 2011 by quarter and area for the Danish commercial fishery as a validation of the Lambert et al. (2009) Figure 8 values. They are consistent. The revised Mean Weight-at-Age (MWA) in the stock used in the benchmark assessment are for the 1-, 2- and 3- age groups as determined from the long-term averages. Data for MWA by quarter for age 0 are fixed at values in the Baseline. MWA is determined from commercial fishery catch data and not from the IBTS, from which only length data are available.

Scenario 3 Natural mortality (M) and proportion mature and mean weight-atage (MWA) in stock change:

Natural mortality ( $M$ ) change: Average Z at-age (being a proxy for M ) for ages 1-3 for the full year range 1983-2005 from Q1-Q1 IBTS indices from Nielsen et al. (2012) Figure 1 (as presented in Table 2 below). Yearly Ms divided by 4 to obtain average quarterly M's. M at age 0 set equal to that for age 1.

Maturity ogive change: As in Scenario 2.
Mean weight-at-age in stock (MWA) change: As in Scenario 2.
Scenario $4 \quad$ Natural mortality (M) and proportion mature and mean weight-atage (MWA) in stock change using multispecies SMS assessment model output for M:

Natural mortality $(M)$ change: M1+M2 from the multispecies SMS model from key new run presented in the ICES WGSAM 2011 Report (ICES 2011b). Averages of the SMS estimates of quarterly M1+M2 have been used for the full year range used in the SMS key run.

Maturity ogive change: As in Scenario 2
Mean weight-at-age in stock (MWA) change: As in Scenario 2.

Table 1. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Mean weight-at-age in the stock, proportion mature and natural mortality used in the assessment. Baseline settings and Scenario 1-4 settings for population dynamics parameters. New parameter settings are in red.

| Age | Weight $(\mathrm{g})$ |  |  |  | Proportion <br> mature | M | M values <br> evaluated <br> Quarterl <br> (Explorat <br> ory run) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |  | 0.4 | 0.25 |
| 0 | - | - | 4 | 6 | 0 | 0.4 | 0.25 |
| 1 | 7 | 15 | 25 | 23 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.25 |
| 2 | 22 | 34 | 43 | 42 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.55 |
| 3 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 58 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.75 |


| Age | Weight (g) |  |  |  |  | Proportion <br> mature | $M$ <br> Quarterl |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |  |  |  |
| 0 | - | - | 4 | 6 | 0 | 0.29 | Scenario 1 |
| 1 | 7 | 15 | 25 | 23 | 0.1 | 0.29 |  |
| 2 | 22 | 34 | 43 | 42 | 1 | 0.39 |  |
| 3 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 58 | 1 | 0.44 |  |


| Age | Weight (g) |  |  |  |  | Proportion <br> mature | M <br> Quarterl |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |  |  |  |
| 0 | - | - | 4 | 6 | 0 | 0.29 |  |
| 1 | 9 | 14 | 28 | 28 | 0.2 | 0.29 |  |
| 2 | 26 | 25 | 38 | 40 | 1 | 0.39 |  |
| 3 | 43 | 38 | 51 | 58 | 1 | 0.44 |  |

Scenario 2

| Age | Weight (g) |  |  |  | Proportion mature | $M$ <br> Quarterl <br> $y$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |  |  |  |
| 0 | - | - | 4 | 6 | 0 | 0.26 |  |
| 1 | 9 | 14 | 28 | 28 | 0.2 | 0.26 |  |
| 2 | 26 | 25 | 38 | 40 | 1 | 0.54 |  |
| 3 | 43 | 38 | 51 | 58 | 1 | 0.71 |  |

Scenario 3

Scenario 4

### 3.3 Scorecard on data quality (WKACCU)

No new information.

### 3.4 Multispecies and mixed fisheries issues

Multispecies considerations were evaluated in relation to the natural mortality population dynamics parameters in the benchmarking for Norway pout stock in the North Sea and Skagerrak including predation mortality. A series of assessment scenarios were run with different parameter settings of natural mortality. Natural mortality has been derived from analysis of total mortality rates estimated from IBTS survey catch
rates (cpue from IBTS Q1 and Q3) using the approach described in Nielsen et al. (2012); Lambert et al. (2009) and Sparholt et al. (2002a,b). Furthermore, natural mortalities derived from the multispecies SMS model were used in one of the exploratory scenarios (Scenario 4) in the benchmarking. This is described under natural mortality in Section 3.6.4.
Mixed fisheries are not dealt with in the benchmarking.

### 3.5 Ecosystem drivers

Ecosystem drivers have not been considered in the benchmark assessment.

### 3.6 Stock assessment

### 3.6.1 Catch-quality, misreporting, discards

This issue is not considered or addressed in the benchmark assessment.

### 3.6.2 Surveys

Total and natural mortality as well as sexual maturity and growth estimates of Norway pout are derived directly from the IBTS survey indices both from the ICES DATRAS database and from Nielsen et al. (2012); Lambert et al. (2009) and Sparholt et al. $(2002 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b})$ using IBTS Q1 and Q3 data (mainly Q1). The population dynamic parameters derived from the IBTS surveys are used as input in the different exploratory scenarios in the benchmarking process and are described under Sections 3.6.3 and 3.6.4.

### 3.6.3 Natural mortality

The natural mortality used in the previous and the current baseline assessments was fixed by quarter and age at 0.4 by the ICES WGNSSK back in the 1990s (benchmarked in 2004; see ICES 2011a and associated stock annex). In this Inter-Benchmark, revised natural mortalities are considered in Scenarios 1-4. In Scenario 3 M by quarter for age 1 to 3 originates from the analyses of mortality from revised IBTS Q1 surveys for 1983-2005 as given in Nielsen et al. (2012) Figure 1 (Table 2 below). In Scenarios 1 and $2, \mathrm{Z}$ as a proxy for M is estimated only from low fishing mortality years (2004, 2005, 2007 and 2008) using the standard IBTS Q1 survey data. In Scenario 4 estimates of M1+M2 for Norway pout from ICES WGSAM 2011 (ICES 2011b) are applied.

Table 2. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Total mortality (Z), at age by year during the period 1983-2005 from the estimates in Nielsen et al. (2012, Figure 1). Long-term average $Z$ at-age by year and resulting quarterly averages. Estimates based on cohort analyses from IBTS Q1 data from the extended survey area used in Nielsen et al. (2012).

|  | Age |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Year | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 1983 | 0.84 | 2.52 |  |
| 1984 | 1.23 | 2.56 | 3.38 |
| 1985 | 1.74 | 4.08 | 4.08 |
| 1986 | 1.37 | 1.91 | 1.56 |
| 1987 | 1.38 | 3.56 | 3.28 |
| 1988 |  | 1.58 | 1.79 |
| 1989 | 1.03 | 1.89 | 4.22 |
| 1990 | 0.52 | 1.35 | 1.30 |
| 1991 | 0.96 | 3.14 | 3.69 |
| 1992 | 0.67 | 1.26 | 0.90 |
| 1993 | 1.89 | 3.60 | 5.35 |
| 1994 | 0.85 | 1.53 | 2.01 |
| 1995 | 0.84 | 1.31 | 2.89 |
| 1996 | 0.26 | 1.44 | 4.12 |
| 1997 | 0.66 | 1.75 | 1.78 |
| 1998 | 0.60 | 2.08 | 4.23 |
| 1999 | 0.71 | 2.14 | 2.51 |
| 2000 | 1.02 | 1.91 | 2.91 |
| 2001 | 0.64 | 1.18 | 1.80 |
| 2002 | 1.00 | 2.10 | 2.22 |
| 2003 | 0.96 | 2.81 | 3.36 |
| 2004 | 1.79 | 2.47 |  |
| 2005 | 1.59 | 1.81 | 2.11 |
| Average | 1.02 | 2.17 | 2.83 |
| Average / 4 | 0.26 | 0.54 | 0.71 |

Commercial fishery catches were reduced in 2004, 2005, 2007, and 2008. Fishing mortality was estimated at 0.000 in 2005 and low in 2004, 2007 and 2008 at, respectively, $0.159,0.023$, and 0.137 (ICES 2011a; see Baseline summary in Table 5 below) from the previous single-stock assessments with natural mortality fixed at 0.4 by age and quarter of year (ICES 2011a). The time-series of $Z$ estimates from Nielsen et al. (2012) based on the extended (full) Norway pout survey area covers the period 1983 to 2005. The average quarterly $Z$ for 2004 and 2005 is 0.42 for age $1,0.54$ for age 2, and 0.53 for age 3. In these four years the total mortality, Z at-age, has been similar to total mortality in years with higher fishing mortality (Nielsen et al., 2012).

Table 3. Z at age 1,2 and 3 for the years 2004, 2005, 2007 and 2008 based on ICES NP indices from the IBTS Q1 survey (ICES DATRAS Database). The $Z$ estimates are calculated based on eq. 1 in Nielsen et al. (2012).

| Year | Age 1 Q1 | Age 2 Q1 | Z(age1) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Cohort 1, 2004-05 | 894.965 | 132.591 | 1.91 |
| Cohort 2, 2005-06 | 689.849 | 161.532 | 1.45 |
| Cohort 3, 2007-08 | 1283.764 | 506.069 | 0.93 |
| Cohort 4, 2008-09 | 2344.512 | 1619.893 | 0.37 |
| Average Z (age 1) |  |  | 1.17 |
| Quarterly average |  |  | 0.29 |
|  |  |  |  |
| Year | Age 2 Q1 | Age 3 Q1 | Z(age2) |
| Cohort 5, 2004-05 | 376.305 | 37.084 | 2.32 |
| Cohort 6, 2005-06 | 132.591 | 35.107 | 1.33 |
| Cohort 7, 2007-08 | 788.262 | 185.873 | 1.44 |
| Cohort 8, 2008-09 | 506.069 | 150.22 | 1.21 |
| Average Z (age 2) |  |  | 1.58 |
| Quarterly average |  |  | 0.39 |
|  |  |  |  |
| Year | Age 3 Q1 | Age 4 Q1 | Z(age3) |
| Cohort 9, 2004-05 | 34.023 | 0.704 | 3.88 |
| Cohort 10, 2005-06 | 37.084 | 6.267 | 1.78 |
| Cohort 11, 2007-08 | 12.707 | 9.69 | 0.27 |
| Cohort 12, 2008-09 | 185.873 | 63.831 | 1.07 |
| Average Z (age 3) |  |  | 1.75 |
| Quarterly average |  |  | 0.44 |

The quarterly average Z at age is 0.29 for age $1,0.39$ for age 1 , and 0.44 for age 3 , based on the ICES standard area indices from 2004, 2005, 2007 and 2008. The average total mortalities-at-age by year and quarter is in the same range as Nielsen et al. (2012) based on the two years 2004 and 2005 (Table 2) and averages from the standard ICES Norway pout index area for 2004, 2005, 2007 and 2008 (Table 3).

Catches and fishing mortalities for the recent years 2004, 2005, 2007, and 2008 have been very low (ICES WGNSSK 2011 Report, ICES 2011a). Accordingly, the average Z at-age by year and quarter for these years can be used as proxies for the natural mortality M at-age. Although the variability of Z at-age is high between years and the averages are based on only a few years of observations, these values are considered representative for the natural mortality in the new benchmark assessment. Therefore, M is fixed at 0.29 for age $1,0.39$ for age 2, and 0.44 for age 3 using the four years averages from the standard IBTS area in Scenarios 1 and 2 . M at age 0 is set equal to the value for age 1 . The average Zs are lower for age 2 and 3 than the two year averages $(2004,2005)$ estimated from Nielsen et al. (2012).

Natural mortalities (predation mortality M2) of Norway pout has also been estimated in the ICES WGSAM Report from 2011 (ICES, 2011b) using the multispecies SMS model in a 2011 key run. The output from this multispecies assessment is shown below (Table 4 and Figure 1). It appears that the SMS estimates of total mortality for age 1,2 and 3 are very similar to a tendency of higher age 1 (blue line, Figure1) mortality compared with age 2 and 3 natural mortality and a very high 0 -group mortality.

The SMS estimates of natural mortality vary significantly by quarter for the different ages. The SMS model makes a number of assumptions such as constant residual mortality (M1) across ages, i.e. natural mortality due to reasons other than predation. This is inconsistent with the potential spawning mortality hypothesis discussed in Nielsen et al. (2012) where non-predation mortality increases with age as proportion mature at-age increases. SMS smooths mortality estimates between ages $1-3$ and therefore does not fully consider potential differences in natural mortality between these ages. This is because the model uses rather wide size intervals in its preypredator preference (ICES 2011b; Pers. Comm. Morten Vinther and Anna Rindorf, DTU Aqua, March 2011). Therefore, the estimates of mortalities between ages 1, 2 and 3 tend to be equalized in the model. In the SMS a main predator on Norway pout age 1 to age 3 is saithe. SMS assessment results are very sensitive to biomass estimates of saithe in the North Sea. The SMS uses the saithe (predator) biomass estimates from the ICES WGNSSK single-stock assessment (ICES 2011a), and this assessment is very uncertain. Consequently, the SMS natural mortality estimate for Norway pout depends on uncertain assessment estimates of saithe in the North Sea. This could also influence estimates of age specific mortalities on Norway pout in the SMS assessment.

The SMS estimates of total annual M (and also Z ) are higher for ages 0 and 1 and lower for ages 2 and 3 Norway pout compared with the estimates from the IBTS surveys (Nielsen et al., 2012). Even if the catchability in the surveys was lower for age group 1 (as indicated in the Baseline SXSA model fit) it is difficult to explain the lower mortalities estimated by the SMS for age 2 and age 3 compared with the survey based mortality estimates. Nielsen et al. (2012) also argue that migration in or out of the area is very unlikely, so the lower estimates in $Z$ at age 2 and especially at age 3 than from the IBTS data are difficult to explain.

Table 4. Average quarterly M (= M1 + M2) from the SMS Model key run presented in ICES WGSA 2011 (ICES 2011b). Quarterly averages calculated for the year range 1983-2010.

|  | Age 0 | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Quarter 1 | na | 0.481 | 0.304 | 0.285 |
| Quarter 2 | na | 0.528 | 0.491 | 0.414 |
| Quarter 3 | 0.505 | 0.273 | 0.262 | 0.188 |
| Quarter 4 | 0.769 | 0.345 | 0.328 | 0.284 |
| Yearly |  |  |  |  |
| Average quarterly | 2.598 | 1.625 | 1.383 | 1.169 |

The SMS estimates of natural mortality vary significantly by quarter for the different ages. Because the SXSA assessment model does not converge (as shown in a test run) when using the variable quarterly values of natural mortality obtained from the SMS key run, the average quarterly $M$ values are used in the scenario 4 assessment. When using the variable values for M by quarter from the SMS the SXSA model gives warnings that "there is no data to fix the survivors (s) in a given cohort" and the model is not able to converge.


Figure 1. Output from SMS Multispecies assessment on Norway pout in key run from 2011 (from Figure 4.1.2 in ICES 2011b). SMS output for Norway pout. SOP (catch numbers * catch weight), Recruitment, F, SSB, Biomass removed due to the fishery (F), predation by SMS species (M2) and residual natural mortality (M1). The predation mortality (M2) presented by the 0-group (black solid line) is for the second half of the year. The M2 for the rest of the ages are annual values. (See also Appendix).

### 3.6.4 Weights, maturities, growth

## Maturity ogive

The Benchmark exercise used the revised maturity ogive for Norway pout from Figure 4 in Lambert et al. (2009) as shown in Figure 2 and Table 5 of this report. Although there is a trend over time, the average maturity from the period 1983-2006 for age is used. As the most recent data (2007-2011) are not available, the mean values are used. Although Lambert et al. (2009) document factors influencing the maturity-at-ages 1 and 2 (and trends herein), the precise functional relationships in this are not known. Consequently, the functional relationship of the trend is not used but rather
the long-term average in the period 1983-2004. On this basis maturity is changed for age 1 from 0.1 to 0.2 . Proportion mature-at-age 2 and 3 is set at 1 .


Figure 2. Temporal variability of the maturity ratio of Norway pout during Q1 at ages 1 (left) and 2 (right) from 1983 to 2006. (From Lambert et al., 2009, Figure 4).

Table 5. Maturity-at-age from the maturity ogive in Figure 4 in Lambert et al. (2009). Maturity-atage 1 and 2 in first quarter of the year (Q1) as estimated for the period 1983-2006.

| Age | Year | Ratio Mature | Fitted model value |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 11983 | 0.1317 | 0.0939 |
| 1 | 11984 | 0.0553 | 0.1003 |
| 1 | 11985 | 0.1649 | 0.1071 |
| 1 | 11986 | 0.0824 | 0.1143 |
| 1 | 11987 | 0.2019 | 0.1220 |
| 1 | 11988 | 0.1456 | 0.1300 |
| 1 | 11989 | 0.2481 | 0.1385 |
| 1 | 11990 | 0.3445 | 0.1475 |
| 1 | 11991 | 0.0550 | 0.1570 |
| 1 | 11992 | 0.2319 | 0.1669 |
| 1 | 11993 | 0.4580 | 0.1773 |
| 1 | 11994 | 0.1655 | 0.1883 |
| 1 | 11995 | 0.1284 | 0.1997 |
| 1 | 11996 | 0.1475 | 0.2117 |
| 1 | 1997 | 0.0858 | 0.2242 |
| 1 | 1998 | 0.2157 | 0.2372 |
|  | 11999 | 0.1169 | 0.2507 |
| 1 | 12000 | 0.3279 | 0.2647 |
| 1 | 12001 | 0.1770 | 0.2792 |
| 1 | 2002 | 0.1599 | 0.2942 |
| 1 | 12003 | 0.1493 | 0.3096 |
| 1 | 12004 | 0.5831 | 0.3255 |
| 1 | 12005 | 0.6809 | 0.3417 |
| 1 | 12006 | 0.4842 | 0.3584 |
| 2 | 21983 | 0.9404 | 0.9745 |
| 2 | 21984 | 0.9909 | 0.9731 |
| 2 | 21985 | 0.9833 | 0.9716 |
| 2 | 21986 | 0.9916 | 0.9700 |
| 2 | 21987 | 0.9748 | 0.9684 |
| 2 | 21988 | 0.9869 | 0.9667 |
| 2 | 21989 | 0.9766 | 0.9649 |
| 2 | 21990 | 1.0000 | 0.9629 |
| 2 | 21991 | 0.9805 | 0.9609 |
| 2 | 21992 | 0.9918 | 0.9588 |
| 2 | 21993 | 0.9968 | 0.9566 |
| 2 | 21994 | 0.8475 | 0.9542 |
| 2 | 21995 | 0.9205 | 0.9518 |
| 2 | 21996 | 0.7486 | 0.9492 |
| 2 | 21997 | 0.9577 | 0.9464 |
| 2 | 21998 | 0.9871 | 0.9436 |
| 2 | 1999 | 0.9446 | 0.9406 |
| 2 | 22000 | 0.9461 | 0.9374 |
| 2 | 22001 | 0.9319 | 0.9341 |
| 2 | 22002 | 0.9707 | 0.9307 |
| 2 | 2003 | 0.9586 | 0.9270 |
| 2 | 2004 | 0.9352 | 0.9232 |
| 2 | 2005 | 1.0000 | 0.9192 |
| 2 | 22006 | 0.9840 | 0.9150 |

## Weight and growth

The MWA inputs for the Benchmark exercise were values from the commercial fishery published in Lambert et al. (2009; Figure 8, two top panels for age 1 and 2 for all areas (4aw, 4ae, SK) as shown in Appendix Figure A. 1 and Table A.6). A significant difference in MWA by quarter and area is presented in the Annex to the present report. Lambert et al. (2009, Figure 8 top panels) show the trend in quarterly MWA at ages 1 and 2 in areas 4ae (eastern North Sea), 4aw (western North Sea), and SK (Skagerrak-Kattegat), for the period 1983-2004. The mean weights are for the commercial fishery, and are available by quarter and subarea.

Long-term trends from 1983 to 2011 in MWA are shown below in Figures 3-6. Averages from the Danish commercial fishery have been calculated for the period 1983 to 2011 by quarter and area as a check of Lambert et al. (2009, Figure 8). The revised Mean Weight-at-Age (MWA) in the Stock used in the benchmark assessments Scenarios 2-4 for 1-, 2- and 3- groups are based on taking long-term averages.


Figure 3. Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Variability of average mean weight-at-age 0 by year and quarter for all areas in the North Sea and Skagerrak from Danish commercial catches. (Not weighted with numbers-at-age caught).


Figure 4. Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Variability of average mean weight-at-age 1 by year and quarter of year for all areas in the North Sea and Skagerrak from Danish commercial catches. (Not weighted with numbers-at-age caught).


Figure 5. Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Variability of average mean weight-at-age 2 by year and quarter of year for all areas in the North Sea and Skagerrak from Danish commercial catches. (Not weighted with numbers-at-age caught).


Figure 6. Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Variability of average mean weight-at-age 3 by year and quarter of year for all areas in the North Sea and Skagerrak from Danish commercial catches. (Not weighted with numbers-at-age caught).

There is evidence of a trend over time in quarterly MWA but it is not consistent across ages and somewhat variable (Figures 3-6.

In Lambert et al. (2009) mean weight-at-age (MWA) is determined from commercial fishery catch data (1983-2004, and the second half of 2006). The IBTS collected only length data. The GLM ANOVA (Table 5) on logtransformed MWA data showed that the variability is explained by quarter, age, and area factors, and the interactions of quarter-area and quarter-age. Age 2 growth was slower than for age 1, and the MWA did not differ in the two northern areas but was higher in the Skagerrak-

Kattegat (Lambert et al. (2009), Figure 8). However, the spatial difference did not explain much of the variability, even if it was significant. Quarterly growth was faster from Q2 to Q3, and there was no evidence of an increase from Q1 to Q2 at age 2. Moreover, growth apparently decreased in area 4aw (northwestern North Sea; Lambert et al., 2009, Figure 8), which can be due to either a loss of spawning products or spawning mortality.

The trajectories of MWA and MLA exhibited similar seasonal and spatial patterns. Both were higher from Q2 to Q3, and thereafter the values were either stable, with a very small increase, or even decreasing from Q3 to Q2 the following year (Lambert et al. (2009), Figure 8). With respect to intraspecific density-dependence in MWA, there was a general trend towards a decrease. However, the relationship between MWA of age 2 and the number-at-age 1 in Q 4 of the previous year was the only statistically significant result (Lambert et al. (2009), Figure 10). The results of the analyses of interspecific density-dependence using MWA data from the MSVPA show that whiting SSB is positively correlated with MWA at ages 0 and 1, in Q3 and Q4, and that, for cod, SSB is negatively correlated with MWA at age 0 in Q4 and with MWA at age 1 in Q2 (Lambert et al. (2009), Figure 12, Table 7). MLA is correlated with whiting and haddock SSB (data from ICES, 2007b; Figure 12). These results demonstrate that the MLA and MWA values depend on sex and maturity stage as much as on geographical area. The relationships between growth and population density and predator biomass are evident but causative factors analysed by Lambert et al. (2009) suggest that the processes are not well understood.

### 3.6.5 Assessment model

The assessment model used in the benchmarking is the same as in the Baseline, i.e. the Seasonal XSA model (SXSA). Natural mortality from the multispecies SMS model was used in one benchmarking scenario (Scenario 4) of the SXSA model.

### 3.6.6 Results of scenarios and exploratory runs with changed population dynamic parameters

## Baseline

Table 6. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Stock summary table. (SXSA Baseline May 2011). (Recruits in millions. SSB and TSB in $t$, and Yield in ' 000 t ).

| Year | Recruits (age 0 3rd qrt) | SSB (Q1) | TSB (Q3) | Landings ('000 t) | Fbar(1-2) |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 147976 | 369522 | 1901011 | 457.6 | 0.873 |
| 1984 | 80005 | 371015 | 1145011 | 393.01 | 1.242 |
| 1985 | 57167 | 166377 | 640501 | 205.1 | 1.296 |
| 1986 | 106282 | 87714 | 724626 | 174.3 | 1.093 |
| 1987 | 31003 | 96154 | 594509 | 149.3 | 0.878 |
| 1988 | 85557 | 126856 | 572328 | 109.3 | 0.659 |
| 1989 | 91121 | 85488 | 767853 | 166.4 | 0.813 |
| 1990 | 85639 | 125452 | 743228 | 163.3 | 0.736 |
| 1991 | 162754 | 145172 | 1091838 | 186.6 | 0.876 |
| 1992 | 69508 | 174922 | 1050844 | 296.8 | 0.920 |
| 1993 | 48709 | 218802 | 622932 | 183.1 | 0.816 |
| 1994 | 206484 | 118979 | 1085095 | 182.0 | 1.051 |
| 1995 | 65163 | 117389 | 1194644 | 236.8 | 0.573 |
| 1996 | 158806 | 295459 | 1137528 | 163.8 | 0.436 |
| 1997 | 45016 | 193585 | 1038222 | 169.7 | 0.590 |
| 1998 | 62962 | 263826 | 648244 | 57.7 | 0.291 |
| 1999 | 154416 | 151706 | 1006321 | 94.5 | 0.655 |
| 2000 | 53309 | 163257 | 1042099 | 184.4 | 0.585 |
| 2001 | 47347 | 234024 | 599942 | 65.6 | 0.269 |
| 2002 | 32439 | 159675 | 461955 | 80.0 | 0.509 |
| 2003 | 14484 | 108764 | 283023 | 27.1 | 0.250 |
| 2004 | 18798 | 84146 | 208517 | 13.5 | 0.159 |
| 2005 | 73565 | 54405 | 423210 | 1.9 | 0.000 |
| 2006 | 35734 | 75927 | 547661 | 46.6 | 0.262 |
| 2007 | 58558 | 148575 | 524305 | 5.7 | 0.023 |
| 2008 | 112529 | 135132 | 833393 | 36.1 | 0.137 |
| 2009 | 151852 | 175524 | 1268935 | 54.5 | 0.259 |
| 2010 | 15671 | 289223 | 979481 | 126 | 0.420 |
| 2011 |  | 319002 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Arit mean | 81,173 | 174,347 | 826,331 | 0.595 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Geomean | 65,465 |  |  |  |

## Scenario 1

Table 7. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Stock summary table. (SXSA Scenario 1 May 2011). (Recruits in millions. SSB and TSB in $t$, and Yield in '000 t).

| Year | Recruits (age 0 3rd qrt) | SSB (Q1) | TSB (Q3) | Landings ('000 t) | Fbar(1-2) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 85114 | 342204 | 1452591 | 457.6 | 0.901 |
| 1984 | 46288 | 354207 | 911959 | 393.01 | 1.283 |
| 1985 | 31310 | 158626 | 483262 | 205.1 | 1.330 |
| 1986 | 62397 | 82120 | 503228 | 174.3 | 1.106 |
| 1987 | 16623 | 86400 | 465668 | 149.3 | 0.906 |
| 1988 | 49533 | 124366 | 402712 | 109.3 | 0.652 |
| 1989 | 53139 | 78935 | 556751 | 166.4 | 0.831 |
| 1990 | 47452 | 117768 | 527327 | 163.3 | 0.759 |
| 1991 | 92427 | 136722 | 743547 | 186.6 | 0.894 |
| 1992 | 39684 | 160455 | 813526 | 296.8 | 0.931 |
| 1993 | 28523 | 212742 | 493825 | 183.1 | 0.836 |
| 1994 | 116927 | 116410 | 696854 | 182.0 | 1.071 |
| 1995 | 36775 | 99265 | 930394 | 236.8 | 0.584 |
| 1996 | 88038 | 294113 | 813194 | 163.8 | 0.442 |
| 1997 | 24283 | 183722 | 835242 | 169.7 | 0.584 |
| 1998 | 34348 | 265073 | 503275 | 57.7 | 0.296 |
| 1999 | 84314 | 150167 | 676817 | 94.5 | 0.648 |
| 2000 | 28380 | 148837 | 821293 | 184.4 | 0.576 |
| 2001 | 26016 | 234085 | 473866 | 65.6 | 0.262 |
| 2002 | 17554 | 159954 | 367353 | 80.0 | 0.509 |
| 2003 | 7801 | 107180 | 230505 | 27.1 | 0.245 |
| 2004 | 9983 | 84285 | 163049 | 13.5 | 0.157 |
| 2005 | 39201 | 53951 | 270056 | 1.9 | 0.000 |
| 2006 | 19279 | 69099 | 419032 | 46.6 | 0.257 |
| 2007 | 31138 | 148209 | 389021 | 5.7 | 0.023 |
| 2008 | 59931 | 133542 | 573947 | 36.1 | 0.134 |
| 2009 | 81567 | 166429 | 889950 | 54.5 | 0.249 |
| 2010 | 8438 | 277019 | 828064 | 126 | 0.409 |
| 2011 |  | 326506 |  |  |  |
| Arit mean | 45,231 | 168,013 | 615,582 |  | 0.603 |
| Geomean | 36,187 |  |  |  |  |



Figure 7. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Comparison of May 2011 SXSA baseline assessment with SXSA May 2011 Scenario 1 assessment.


Figure 8. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Comparison of May 2011 SXSA Baseline assessment with SXSA May 2011 Scenario 1 assessment. Ratios.


Figure 9. Comparison of trends in fishing mortality for age 1 and age 2 between Baseline assessment and Scenario 1 assessment (changed M).


Figure 10a. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Logresidual stock numbers ( $\log (\mathbf{N h a t} / \mathrm{N})$ ) per age group SXSA divided by fleet and season. SXSA Baseline May 2011.


Figure 10b. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Logresidual stock numbers ( $\log (\mathrm{Nhat} / \mathrm{N})$ ) per age group SXSA divided by fleet and season. SXSA Scenario 1 May 2011.

Table 8. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). SXSA (Seasonal extended survivor analysis). Diagnostics of the SXSA. Comparison, May 2011 SXSA Baseline and Scenario 1.

```
Log inverse catchabilities, fleet no: 1 (commercial q134)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; es-
timated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline AGE & & & & \\
\hline 0 & * & * & * & 11.536 \\
\hline 1 & 10.719 & * & 9.872 & 9.178 \\
\hline 2 & 9.250 & * & 8.755 & 8.426 \\
\hline 3 & 9.250 & * & 8.755 & 8.426 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Scenario 1:} \\
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{AGE} \\
\hline 0 & * & * & * & 11.102 \\
\hline 1 & 10.380 & * & 9.728 & 9.129 \\
\hline 2 & 9.258 & * & 8.790 & 8.486 \\
\hline 3 & 9.258 & * & 8.790 & 8.486 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Log inverse catchabilities, fleet no: 2 (ibtsq1)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; es-
timated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Baseline: Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline AGE & & & & \\
\hline 0 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 1 & 2.468 & * & * & * \\
\hline 2 & 1.492 & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & 1.492 & * & * & * \\
\hline Scenario 1: & & & & \\
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline AGE & & & & \\
\hline 0 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 1 & 2.125 & * & * & * \\
\hline 2 & 1.505 & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & 1.505 & * & * & * \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Table 8. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).


Table 8. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Log inverse catchabilities, fleet no: 5 (ibtsq3)
```

Year 1991-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; estimated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

Baseline:

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | * | * | * | * |
| 1 | * | * | * | * |
| 2 | * | * | 1.481 | * |
| 3 | * | * | 1.481 | * |
| Scenario 1: |  |  |  |  |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | * | * | * | * |
| 1 | * | * | * | * |
| 2 | * | * | 1.526 | * |
| 3 | * | * | 1.526 | * |

Table 8. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 1 (commercial q134)
Fleet no: 1 (commercial q134)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
Baseline:

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| AGE |  | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | 1.071 |
|  | 0 | $*$ | $*$ | 3.184 | 2.066 |
| 1 | 1.341 | $*$ | 1.694 | 1.240 |  |
| 2 | 2.157 | $*$ | 0.831 | 0.764 |  |

Scenario 1:
$\left.\begin{array}{rrrrr}\begin{array}{l}\text { Season } \\ \text { AGE }\end{array} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ & & * & * & *\end{array}\right)$
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 2 (ibtsq1)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

| Baseline: Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | * | * | * | * |
| 1 | 1.725 | * |  |  |
| 2 | 1.833 | * | * | * |
| 3 | 1.074 | * | * | * |
| Scenario 1: |  |  |  |  |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | * | * | * | * |
| 1 | 1.730 | * | * |  |
| 2 | 1.845 | * | * | * |
| 3 | 1.111 | * | * | * |

Table 8. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 3 (egfsq3)
Year 1992-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
Baseline:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{AGE} \\
\hline 0 & * & * & 1.263 & * \\
\hline 1 & * & * & 2.342 & * \\
\hline 2 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Scenario 1:} \\
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{AGE} \\
\hline 0 & * & * & 1.275 & * \\
\hline 1 & * & * & 2.356 & * \\
\hline 2 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 4 (sgfsq3)
Year 1998-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

| Baseline: |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | * | * | 1.651 | * |
| 1 | * | * | 2.479 | * |
| 2 | * | * | * | * |
| 3 | * | * | * | * |
| Scenario 1: |  |  |  |  |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | * | * | 1.638 | * |
| 1 | * | * | 2.520 | * |
| 2 | * | * | * | * |
| 3 | * | * | * | * |

Table 8. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 5 (ibtsq3)
Year 1991-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
Baseline:
\begin{tabular}{lllll} 
Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4
\end{tabular}
AGE
\begin{tabular}{llll}
0 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \\
1 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \\
2 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 1.48
\end{tabular}
Scenario 1:
Season 1102
AGE
0
1
\begin{tabular}{lllll}
2 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 1.491 & \(*\) \\
3 & \(*\) & \(*\) & 0.872 & \(*\)
\end{tabular}
```


## Scenario 2

Table 9. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Stock summary table. (SXSA Scenario 2 May 2011). (Recruits in millions. SSB and TSB in $t$, and Yield in ' 000 t ).

| Year | Recruits (age 0 3rd qrt) | SSB (Q1) | TSB (Q3) | Landings ('000 t) | Fbar(1-2) |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 85114 | 462550 | 1439995 | 457.6 | 0.901 |
| 1984 | 46288 | 443752 | 898802 | 393.01 | 1.283 |
| 1985 | 31310 | 201777 | 478213 | 205.1 | 1.330 |
| 1986 | 62397 | 109124 | 501393 | 174.3 | 1.106 |
| 1987 | 16623 | 127701 | 462741 | 149.3 | 0.906 |
| 1988 | 49533 | 149481 | 397142 | 109.3 | 0.652 |
| 1989 | 53139 | 112081 | 554336 | 166.4 | 0.831 |
| 1990 | 47452 | 158200 | 524015 | 163.3 | 0.759 |
| 1991 | 92427 | 179387 | 740175 | 186.6 | 0.894 |
| 1992 | 39684 | 229481 | 808757 | 296.8 | 0.931 |
| 1993 | 28523 | 261020 | 484530 | 183.1 | 0.836 |
| 1994 | 116927 | 144129 | 693348 | 182.0 | 1.071 |
| 1995 | 36775 | 173125 | 928522 | 236.8 | 0.584 |
| 1996 | 88038 | 351643 | 798024 | 163.8 | 0.442 |
| 1997 | 24283 | 247486 | 830400 | 169.7 | 0.584 |
| 1998 | 34348 | 311633 | 490521 | 57.7 | 0.296 |
| 1999 | 84314 | 180607 | 673138 | 94.5 | 0.648 |
| 2000 | 28380 | 212718 | 816130 | 184.4 | 0.576 |
| 2001 | 26016 | 278926 | 463186 | 65.6 | 0.262 |
| 2002 | 17554 | 188898 | 361567 | 80.0 | 0.509 |
| 2003 | 7801 | 127383 | 226210 | 27.1 | 0.245 |
| 2004 | 9983 | 97214 | 159453 | 13.5 | 0.157 |
| 2005 | 39201 | 63761 | 268349 | 1.9 | 0.000 |
| 2006 | 19279 | 98443 | 416846 | 46.6 | 0.257 |
| 2007 | 31138 | 177183 | 381153 | 5.7 | 0.023 |
| 2008 | 59931 | 162394 | 56931 | 36.1 | 0.134 |
| 2009 | 81567 | 217071 | 883258 | 54.5 | 0.249 |
| 2010 | 8438 | 356051 | 817075 | 126 | 0.409 |
| 2011 |  | 369413 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 0.603 |
| Arit mean | 45,231 | 213,539 | $\mathbf{6 0 9} 9,533$ |  |  |
| Geomean | $\mathbf{3 6 , 1 8 7}$ |  |  |  |  |



Figure 11. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Comparison of May 2011 SXSA baseline assessment with SXSA May 2011 Scenario 2 assessment.


Figure 12. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Comparison of May 2011 SXSA baseline assessment with SXSA May 2011 Scenario 2 assessment. Ratios.


Figure 13. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Logresidual stock numbers ( $\log (\mathrm{Nhat} / \mathrm{N})$ ) per age group SXSA divided by fleet and season. SXSA Scenario 2 May 2011.

## SSB



Recruitment


Figure 14. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Retrospective plot of SXSA Scenario 2 May 2011 assessment with assessment years ranging from 2003-2011. Retrospective trends for SSB (spawning-stock biomass), F (fishing mortality), and R (recruitment). Recruitment is in millions.

Table 10. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). SXSA (Seasonal extended survivor analysis). Diagnostics of the SXSA. Comparison, May 2011 SXSA Baseline and Scenario 2.

```
Log inverse catchabilities, fleet no:
    1 (commercial q134)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; es-
timated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
```

Baseline:

Log inverse catchabilities, fleet no: 2 (ibtsq1)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; es-
timated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

| Baseline: <br> Season <br> AGE | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 1 | 2.468 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 2 | 1.492 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 3 | 1.492 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| Scenario 2: |  |  |  |  |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| $\quad 0$ | 2.125 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 1 | 1.505 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 2 | 1.505 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |

Table 10. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).


Table 10. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).

Log inverse catchabilities, fleet no: 5 (ibtsq3)
Year 1991-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; estimated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)


Table 10. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 1 (commercial q134)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
Baseline:
Season 1 2 0
AGE
\begin{tabular}{rrrrr}
0 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & 1.071 \\
1 & 1.341 & \(*\) & 3.184 & 2.066 \\
2 & 2.157 & \(*\) & 1.694 & 1.240 \\
3 & 1.255 & \(*\) & 0.831 & 0.764
\end{tabular}
Scenario 2:
\begin{tabular}{lrlrrr} 
Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
AGE & & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & 1.080 \\
& 0 & 1.361 & \(*\) & 3.213 & 2.102 \\
1 & 2.166 & \(*\) & 1.694 & 1.242 \\
2 & 1.247 & \(*\) & 0.830 & 0.779
\end{tabular}
```


## Weighting factors for computing survivors: <br> Fleet no: 2 (ibtsq1)

Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; estimated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

Baseline:

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| AGE |  | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
|  | 0 | 1.725 | $*$ | $*$ |
|  | 1 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 2 | 1.833 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |

Scenario 2
Season
AGE

| 0 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 1.730 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 2 | 1.845 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 3 | 1.111 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |

Table 10. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).


Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 4 (sgfsq3)

Year 1998-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; estimated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

Baseline:

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | * | * | 1.651 | * |
| 1 | * | * | 2.479 | * |
| 2 | * | * | * | * |
| 3 | * | * | * | * |
| Scenario 2: |  |  |  |  |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | * | * | 1.638 | * |
| 1 | * | * | 2.520 | * |
| 2 | * | * | * | * |
| 3 | * | * | * | * |

Table 10. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV \& IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 5 (ibtsq3)
```

Year 1991-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; estimated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

Baseline:

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

AGE
0
1
2
3
rio $2:$

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |

AGE

| 0 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 2 | $*$ | $*$ | 1.491 | $*$ |
| 3 | $*$ | $*$ | 0.872 | $*$ |

## Scenario 3

Table 11. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Stock summary table. (SXSA Scenario 3 May 2011). (Recruits in millions, SSB and TSB in $t$, and Yield in ' 000 t ).

| Year | Recruits (age 0 3rd qrt) | SSB (Q1) | TSB (Q3) | Landings ('000 t) | Fbar(1-2) |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 156265 | 673342 | 2718066 | 457.6 | 0.472 |
| 1984 | 89631 | 882134 | 2050561 | 393.01 | 0.459 |
| 1985 | 70341 | 629200 | 1318495 | 205.1 | 0.315 |
| 1986 | 175212 | 401989 | 1496870 | 174.3 | 0.217 |
| 1987 | 38341 | 385405 | 1741046 | 149.3 | 0.205 |
| 1988 | 102105 | 731558 | 1181501 | 109.3 | 0.137 |
| 1989 | 101980 | 319872 | 1359230 | 166.4 | 0.261 |
| 1990 | 123171 | 437329 | 1478356 | 163.3 | 0.209 |
| 1991 | 224391 | 476222 | 2154996 | 186.6 | 0.226 |
| 1992 | 95668 | 647635 | 2536291 | 296.8 | 0.215 |
| 1993 | 92555 | 978013 | 1708718 | 183.1 | 0.200 |
| 1994 | 356718 | 551096 | 2458430 | 182.0 | 0.209 |
| 1995 | 107264 | 574428 | 3655840 | 236.8 | 0.098 |
| 1996 | 321336 | 1573860 | 3151426 | 163.8 | 0.102 |
| 1997 | 67588 | 848725 | 3430078 | 169.7 | 0.127 |
| 1998 | 121553 | 1495979 | 1983580 | 57.7 | 0.071 |
| 1999 | 303914 | 613120 | 2547612 | 94.5 | 0.161 |
| 2000 | 86607 | 715012 | 3351324 | 184.4 | 0.119 |
| 2001 | 91775 | 1412434 | 1974727 | 65.6 | 0.055 |
| 2002 | 64331 | 678748 | 1389657 | 80.0 | 0.146 |
| 2003 | 33758 | 504725 | 974802 | 27.1 | 0.059 |
| 2004 | 40159 | 381721 | 675132 | 13.5 | 0.040 |
| 2005 | 152054 | 232632 | 1084405 | 1.9 | 0.000 |
| 2006 | 77014 | 285562 | 1780815 | 46.6 | 0.064 |
| 2007 | 126975 | 748776 | 1644202 | 5.7 | 0.006 |
| 2008 | 209680 | 549382 | 2242897 | 36.1 | 0.033 |
| 2009 | 286517 | 744034 | 3387521 | 54.5 | 0.058 |
| 2010 | 29005 | 1181778 | 3267501 | 126 | 0.103 |
| 2011 |  | 1471467 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Arit mean |  | 133,782 | 728,489 | $\mathbf{2 , 0 9 8 , 0 0 3}$ |  |
| Geomean | 108,290 |  |  |  | 0.156 |



Figure 15. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Comparison of May 2011 SXSA baseline assessment with SXSA May 2011 Scenario 3 assessment.


Figure 16. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Comparison of May 2011 SXSA baseline assessment with SXSA May 2011 Scenario 3 assessment. Ratios.


Figure 17. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Logresidual stock numbers ( $\log (\mathrm{Nhat} / \mathrm{N})$ ) per age group SXSA divided by fleet and season. SXSA Scenario 3 May 2011.

Table 12. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). SXSA (Seasonal extended survivor analysis). Diagnostics of the SXSA. Comparison, May 2011 SXSA Baseline and Scenario 3.

```
Log inverse catchabilities, fleet no: 1 (commercial q134)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; es-
timated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
Baseline:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Season AGE} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1} & 2 & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{3} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{4} \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline \(\bigcirc\) & * & * & * & 11.536 \\
\hline 1 & 10.719 & * & 9.872 & 9.178 \\
\hline 2 & 9.250 & * & 8.755 & 8.426 \\
\hline 3 & 9.250 & * & 8.755 & 8.426 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Scenario 3:
\begin{tabular}{rrrrr} 
Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
AGE & & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) \\
& 0 & 11.501 & \(*\) & 11.006 \\
& 1 & \(*\) & 10.215 \\
2 & 10.735 & \(*\) & 10.219 & 10.030 \\
& 3 & 10.735 & & 10.030
\end{tabular}
Log inverse catchabilities, fleet no: 2 (ibtsq1)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; es-
timated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Baseline:} \\
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{AGE} \\
\hline \(\bigcirc\) & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 1 & 2.468 & * & * & * \\
\hline 2 & 1.492 & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & 1.492 & * & * & * \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Scenario 3:} \\
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{AGE} \\
\hline \(\bigcirc\) & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 1 & 3.315 & * & * & * \\
\hline 2 & 2.998 & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & 2.998 & * & * & * \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Table 12. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).


Table 12. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).


Table 12. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 1 (commercial q134)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
\begin{tabular}{lrlrr}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Baseline: \\
Season
\end{tabular} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
AGE
\end{tabular}
Scenario 3:
\begin{tabular}{lrrrr} 
Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
AGE & & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) \\
\hline 0 & & \(*\) & \(*\) & 2.967 \\
1 & 1.236 & \(*\) & 2.632 \\
2 & 2.493 & \(*\) & 0.575 & 1.024 \\
3 & 1.061 & & & 0.646
\end{tabular}
```


## Weighting factors for computing survivors: <br> Fleet no: 2 (ibtsq1)

Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; estimated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

Baseline:

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | * | * | * | * |
| 1 | 1.725 | * | * |  |
| 2 | 1.833 | * | * |  |
| 3 | 1.074 | * | * | * |
| Scenario 3: |  |  |  |  |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | * | * | * |  |
| 1 | 2.134 | * | * |  |
| 2 | 2.382 | * | * | * |
| 3 | 1.221 | * | * | * |

Table 12. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).


Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 4 (sgfsq3)

Year 1998-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; estimated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

Baseline:

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | * | * | 1.651 | * |
| 1 | * | * | 2.479 | * |
| 2 | * | * | * | * |
| 3 | * | * | * | * |
| Scenario 3: |  |  |  |  |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| 0 | * | * | 1.722 | * |
| 1 | * | * | 2.758 | * |
| 2 | * | * | * | * |
| 3 | * | * | * | * |

Table 12. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 5 (ibtsq3)
```

Year 1991-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)

Baseline:

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

AGE
0
1
2
3
rio $3:$

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |

AGE

| 0 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| 1 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 2 | $*$ | $*$ | 1.808 | $*$ |
| 3 | $*$ | $*$ | 1.176 | $*$ |

## Scenario 4

Table 13. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Stock summary table. (SXSA Scenario 4 May 2011). (Recruits in millions. SSB and TSB in t , and Yield in ' 000 t ).

| Year | Recruits (age 0 3rd qrt) | SSB (Q1) | TSB (Q3) | Landings ('000 t) | Fbar(1-2) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 236202 | 467475 | 2133362 | 457.6 | 0.985 |
| 1984 | 128154 | 426920 | 1275229 | 393.01 | 1.379 |
| 1985 | 87554 | 197475 | 733541 | 205.1 | 1.469 |
| 1986 | 153900 | 109496 | 883710 | 174.3 | 1.334 |
| 1987 | 45276 | 128169 | 575324 | 149.3 | 1.060 |
| 1988 | 130857 | 119942 | 709630 | 109.3 | 0.897 |
| 1989 | 141036 | 110373 | 924446 | 166.4 | 0.957 |
| 1990 | 128158 | 155789 | 872529 | 163.3 | 0.864 |
| 1991 | 243860 | 177019 | 1360285 | 186.6 | 1.015 |
| 1992 | 104931 | 231816 | 1093790 | 296.8 | 1.127 |
| 1993 | 74177 | 227756 | 663155 | 183.1 | 0.985 |
| 1994 | 286773 | 128081 | 1372686 | 182.0 | 1.288 |
| 1995 | 91649 | 182839 | 1118571 | 236.8 | 0.725 |
| 1996 | 210582 | 269421 | 1234395 | 163.8 | 0.569 |
| 1997 | 64115 | 217710 | 928184 | 169.7 | 0.773 |
| 1998 | 86478 | 229564 | 650403 | 57.7 | 0.381 |
| 1999 | 210422 | 152310 | 1157907 | 94.5 | 0.813 |
| 2000 | 71597 | 201621 | 948926 | 184.4 | 0.767 |
| 2001 | 62971 | 205909 | 556315 | 65.6 | 0.373 |
| 2002 | 43064 | 148990 | 432570 | 80.0 | 0.632 |
| 2003 | 18127 | 103188 | 246840 | 27.1 | 0.324 |
| 2004 | 24276 | 78450 | 199762 | 13.5 | 0.196 |
| 2005 | 97291 | 55056 | 491064 | 1.9 | 0.000 |
| 2006 | 46418 | 96735 | 504044 | 46.6 | 0.328 |
| 2007 | 75507 | 139591 | 524703 | 5.7 | 0.027 |
| 2008 | 151998 | 140562 | 911780 | 36.1 | 0.170 |
| 2009 | 205852 | 198749 | 1352562 | 54.5 | 0.331 |
| 2010 | 21187 | 317448 | 816529 | 126 | 0.518 |
| 2011 |  | 285885 |  |  |  |
| Arit mean | 115,800 | 189,805 | 881,152 |  | 0.725 |
| Geomean | 92,215 |  |  |  |  |



Figure 18. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Comparison of May 2011 SXSA baseline assessment with SXSA May 2011 Scenario 4 assessment.


Figure 19. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Comparison of May 2011 SXSA baseline assessment with SXSA May 2011 Scenario 4 assessment. Ratios.


Figure 20. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Logresidual stock numbers $(\log (N h a t / N)) ~ p e r ~$ age group SXSA divided by fleet and season. SXSA Scenario 3 May 2011.

Table 14. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). SXSA (Seasonal extended survivor analysis). Diagnostics of the SXSA. Comparison, May 2011 SXSA Baseline and Scenario 4.


Table 14. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).
Log inverse catchabilities, fleet no:
Year 1992-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; es-
timated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
Baseline:

| Season |
| :--- |
| AGE |
| 0 |

1

Table 14. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).

| Log inverse |  |  | eet no | (ibtsq3) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year 1991-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA) |  |  |  |  |
| Baseline: |  |  |  |  |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | * | * | * | * |
| 1 | * | * | * | * |
| 2 | * | * | 1.481 | * |
| 3 | * | * | 1.481 | * |
| Scenario 4: |  |  |  |  |
| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | * | * | * | * |
| 1 | * | * | * | * |
| 2 | * | * | 1.263 | * |
| 3 | * | * | 1.263 | * |

Table 14. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 1 (commercial q134)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
\begin{tabular}{lrlrr}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Baseline: \\
Season
\end{tabular} & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
AGE
\end{tabular}
Scenario 4:
Season 1 1 2 % 3
\begin{tabular}{rrrrr}
0 & \(*\) & \(*\) & \(*\) & 1.081 \\
1 & 1.381 & \(*\) & 3.063 & 1.918 \\
2 & 2.096 & \(*\) & 1.694 & 1.244 \\
3 & 1.320 & \(*\) & 0.857 & 0.761
\end{tabular}
```

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 2 (ibtsq1)
Year 1983-2011 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
```

Baseline:

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AGE |  | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 0 | 1.725 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |  |
| 1 | 1.833 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |  |
| 2 | 1.074 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |  |

Scenario 4:
Season 1
AGE

| 0 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 1.632 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 2 | 1.742 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |
| 3 | 1.017 | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |

Table 14. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 3 (egfsq3)
Year 1992-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
Baseline:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{AGE} \\
\hline 0 & * & * & 1.263 & * \\
\hline 1 & * & * & 2.342 & * \\
\hline 2 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{Scenario 4:} \\
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{AGE} \\
\hline 0 & * & * & 1.273 & * \\
\hline 1 & * & * & 2.344 & * \\
\hline 2 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 4 (sgfsq3)
Year 1998-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; estimated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
Baseline:
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline AGE & & & & \\
\hline 0 & * & * & 1.651 & * \\
\hline 1 & * & * & 2.479 & * \\
\hline 2 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline Scenario 4: & & & & \\
\hline Season & 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\
\hline AGE & & & & \\
\hline 0 & * & * & 1.616 & * \\
\hline 1 & * & * & 2.427 & * \\
\hline 2 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline 3 & * & * & * & * \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Table 14. (Cont'd.). Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak).

```
Weighting factors for computing survivors:
Fleet no: 5 (ibtsq3)
Year 1991-2010 (all quarters of year); (The same for all years; esti-
mated and held constant by year as option in SXSA)
Baseline:
Season 1 2 0
AGE
    0 llll
Scenario 4:
Season 1
    0
    2 * * * * * * * * * * * *
```


### 3.7 Short-term projections

The change of M, MWA and maturity ogive in the accepted scenario 2 influences the short-term projections for the stock. Accordingly, a comparison has been made between the short-term forecast based on the May 2011 Baseline assessment and the May 2011 Scenario 2 assessment, i.e. the forecast has been updated with the revised mortalities, mean weight-at-ages and proportion mature rations adopted in Scenario 2.

Tables 15-16 present inputs for the two forecasts for the baseline and scenario 2 , and
Table 17 presents the outputs from the two forecasts.

Table 15. Baseline May 2011 Forecast. Basis: HCR with assessment year 2010 quarter 1 to 4 and forecast year 2011 quarter 1 observed exploitation pattern and 2011 quarter 2 to quarter 4 fishing pattern scaled to the average 2008-2010 seasonal exploitation pattern (standardized with the 2008$2010 \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{bar}}$ to $(\mathrm{F}(1,2)=1)$. Recruitment in forecast year is assumed to the $25 \%$ percentile $=46764$ million (of the long-term geometric mean 65465 million) in the 3rd quarter of the year.

| Year | Season | Age | N | F | WEST | WECA | M | PROPMAT |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2010 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 1 | 1 | 68190 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.001 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| 2010 | 1 | 2 | 9509 | 0.000 | 0.022 | 0.037 | 0.4 | 1 |
| 2010 | 1 | 3 | 602 | 0.000 | 0.040 | 0.039 | 0.4 | 1 |
| 2010 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 2 | 1 | 45705 | 0.021 | 0.015 | 0.016 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 2 | 2 | 6373 | 0.187 | 0.034 | 0.030 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 2 | 3 | 403 | 0.053 | 0.050 | 0.047 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 3 | 0 | 15671 | 0.000 | 0.004 | 0.009 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 3 | 1 | 29983 | 0.046 | 0.025 | 0.026 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 3 | 2 | 3531 | 0.286 | 0.043 | 0.039 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 3 | 3 | 256 | 0.073 | 0.060 | 0.046 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 4 | 0 | 10505 | 0 | 0.006 | 0.009 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 4 | 1 | 19183 | 0.046 | 0.023 | 0.028 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 4 | 2 | 1763 | 0.254 | 0.042 | 0.040 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2010 | 4 | 3 | 160 | 0.002 | 0.058 | 0.062 | 0.4 | 0 |


| Year | Season | Age | $N$ | $F$ | WEST | WECA | M | PROPMAT |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2011 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 1 | 1 | 7041 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.011 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| 2011 | 1 | 2 | 12272 | 0.000 | 0.022 | 0.028 | 0.4 | 1 |
| 2011 | 1 | 3 | 911 | 0.000 | 0.040 | 0.039 | 0.4 | 1 |
| 2011 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0.028 | 0.015 | 0.015 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0.230 | 0.034 | 0.026 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0.068 | 0.050 | 0.037 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 3 | 0 | 46764 | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.009 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0.122 | 0.025 | 0.029 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1.019 | 0.043 | 0.036 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0.120 | 0.060 | 0.049 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0.046 | 0.006 | 0.009 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0.227 | 0.023 | 0.027 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0.361 | 0.042 | 0.038 | 0.4 | 0 |
| 2011 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0.005 | 0.058 | 0.050 | 0.4 | 0 |

Table 16. Scenario 2 May 2011 Forecast. Basis: HCR with assessment year 2010 quarter 1 to 4 and forecast year 2011 quarter 1 observed exploitation pattern and 2011 quarter 2 to quarter 4 fishing pattern scaled to the average 2008-2010 seasonal exploitation pattern (standardized with the 2008$2010 \mathrm{~F}_{\text {bar }}$ to $(\mathrm{F}(1,2)=1)$. Recruitment in forecast year is assumed to the $25 \%$ percentile $=25583$ million (of the long-term geometric mean 36187 million) in the 3rd quarter of the year.

| Year | Season | Age | N | F | WEST | WECA | M | PROPMAT |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2010 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2010 | 1 | 1 | 45622 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.001 | 0.29 | 0.2 |
| 2010 | 1 | 2 | 9616 | 0.000 | 0.026 | 0.037 | 0.39 | 1 |
| 2010 | 1 | 3 | 659 | 0.000 | 0.043 | 0.039 | 0.44 | 1 |
| 2010 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2010 | 2 | 1 | 34132 | 0.027 | 0.014 | 0.016 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2010 | 2 | 2 | 6509 | 0.182 | 0.025 | 0.030 | 0.39 | 0 |
| 2010 | 2 | 3 | 425 | 0.051 | 0.038 | 0.047 | 0.44 | 0 |
| 2010 | 3 | 0 | 8438 | 0.000 | 0.004 | 0.009 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2010 | 3 | 1 | 24849 | 0.053 | 0.028 | 0.026 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2010 | 3 | 2 | 3663 | 0.274 | 0.038 | 0.039 | 0.39 | 0 |
| 2010 | 3 | 3 | 260 | 0.073 | 0.051 | 0.046 | 0.44 | 0 |
| 2010 | 4 | 0 | 6314 | 0 | 0.006 | 0.009 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2010 | 4 | 1 | 17627 | 0.048 | 0.028 | 0.028 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2010 | 4 | 2 | 1873 | 0.236 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 0.39 | 0 |
| 2010 | 4 | 3 | 155 | 0.002 | 0.058 | 0.062 | 0.44 | 0 |


| Year | Season | Age | $N$ | $F$ | WEST | WECA | M | PROPMAT |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2011 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2011 | 1 | 1 | 4724 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.011 | 0.29 | 0.2 |
| 2011 | 1 | 2 | 12570 | 0.000 | 0.026 | 0.028 | 0.39 | 1 |
| 2011 | 1 | 3 | 996 | 0.000 | 0.043 | 0.039 | 0.44 | 1 |
| 2011 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2011 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0.037 | 0.014 | 0.015 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2011 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0.228 | 0.025 | 0.026 | 0.39 | 0 |
| 2011 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0.068 | 0.038 | 0.037 | 0.44 | 0 |
| 2011 | 3 | 0 | 25583 | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.009 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2011 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0.146 | 0.028 | 0.029 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2011 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0.998 | 0.038 | 0.036 | 0.39 | 0 |
| 2011 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0.125 | 0.051 | 0.049 | 0.44 | 0 |
| 2011 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0.077 | 0.006 | 0.009 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2011 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0.241 | 0.028 | 0.027 | 0.29 | 0 |
| 2011 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0.345 | 0.040 | 0.038 | 0.39 | 0 |
| 2011 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0.006 | 0.058 | 0.050 | 0.44 | 0 |

Table 17. Norway pout in IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak), May 2011 Benchmark Baseline compared with May 2011 Benchmark Scenario 2. Results of the short-term forecast for Norway pout May 2011. Basis: HCR with assessment year 2010 (quarter 1-4) observed fishing mortality (F), and 2011 (forecast year) quarter 1 observed fishing mortality ( F ), as well as forecast year 2011 quarter 2-4 fishing pattern scaled to the average 2008-2010 seasonal exploitation pattern (standardized with the 2008-2010 $\mathrm{F}_{\text {bar }}$ to $\mathrm{F}(1,2)=1$ ).

Benchmark Baseline Basis: $\mathrm{F}(2010)=\mathrm{F}(1,2)=0.420$ corresponding to 132 kt in landings in 2010; $R(2011)=25 \%$ percentile of long-term recruitment (1983-2010) $=\sim 47$ billion; SSB (2011) = 317 kt ;

|  | Landings <br> Rationale | 2011 | Fasis | SSB | \%SSB <br> change ${ }^{\prime}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MSY approach | 6 | MSY Bescapement | 0.02 | 150 | -53 |
| Precautionary approach | 6 | BPA | 0.02 | 150 | -53 |
| Zero Catch | 0 | No fishery | 0 | 154 | -51 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Status quo | 50 | Fixed TAC Strat. | 0.21 | 124 | -61 |
|  | 82 | Fixed F Strat. | 0.35 | 106 | -67 |

Weights in ' 000 tonnes.
${ }^{1)}$ SSB 2012 relative to SSB 2011.
Benchmark Scenario 2 Basis: $\mathrm{F}(2010)=\mathrm{F}(1,2)=0.409$; corresponding to 132 kt catch in 2010; $R(2011)=25 \%$ percentile of long-term recruitment (1983-2010) $=\sim 26$ billion; SSB (2011) = 383 kt ;

|  | Landings |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rationale | $\mathbf{2 0 1 1}$ | Basis | F | SSB | \%SSB <br> change ${ }^{1)}$ |
| MSY approach | 54 | MSY Bescapement | 0.209 | 150 | -61 |
| Precautionary approach | 54 | BPA | 0.209 | 150 | -61 |
| Zero Catch | 0 | No fishery | 0 | 186 | -51 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Status quo | 50 | Fixed TAC Strat. | 0.19 | 153 | -60 |
|  | 83 | Fixed F Strat. | 0.35 | 132 | -66 |

Weights in ' 000 tonnes.

1) SSB 2012 relative to SSB 2011.

The changes in the natural mortality and the maturity ogive results in a higher level of SSB in scenario 2 compared with the baseline. When keeping the stock reference points at the same level as previously (see Section 3.8 below) then the scenario 2 forecast will result in advice on a higher fishing mortality and TAC in 2011 compared with the one from the baseline when following the escapement management strategy which is currently in force. This is further discussed below in relation to appropriate reference points (see Section 3.8). For both scenarios no fishery will result in a $51 \%$ reduction in SSB. The difference in SSB change given the different fishing options in the two scenarios is because the fishing mortality (exploitation pattern) is different from the natural morality pattern. Consequently, the higher fishing mortality and catch in 2011 will result in harvest of a larger proportion of the SSB than if it is only natural mortality influencing the stock, or a lower fishing mortality when the catch is only very small.

### 3.8 Appropriate reference points (MSY)

The proposed revised Benchmark assessment (Scenario 2) is similar to the previous baseline assessment, and the understanding of the stocks dynamics is therefore also similar.

Reference points are estimated from the SXSA model fit and based on the previous assessment, MSY Bescapement $=B_{\text {PA }}=150$ kt where $B_{\text {PA }}=B_{l i m} \mathrm{e} 0.3^{*} 1.65$ and $\mathrm{Blim}_{\text {lim }}=\mathrm{B}_{\text {loss }}=$ 90 kt (lowest observed SSB in the 1980s) (ICES, 2003). A segmented regression was fit to Scenario 2 estimates (Figure 20) as part of the Benchmarking process.


Figure 21. Norway pout IV and IIIaN (Skagerrak). Results of the Stock-recruitment segmented regression in FLR including data from 1983 to 2011.

Table 18. SSB-R segmented regression statistics from FLR using the object of class "FLSR".

An object of class "FLSR"

Name: NOP segreg
Description:

| Range: | min | minyear max | maxyear |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NA | 1983 | NA | 2010 |

Quant: quant

| rec: | [ 1288111111$]$, units = 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| ssb: | [ 122811111$]$, units = 1 |
| residuals: | [ 1281111 ], units = 11 |
| fitted: | [ 12811111$]$, units = 1 |

Model: rec ~ FLQuant(ifelse(ssb <= b, a *ssb, a* b))
Parameters:
params
iter a b
10.2346179997

Loglikelihood: 2.0034(0)
Variance-covariance:
a b
a $6.527354 \mathrm{e}-20$ 1.483392e +03
b $1.483392 \mathrm{e}+03-2.275224 \mathrm{e}+09$

Lambert et al. (2009) evaluated the SSB/R relationships for the stock. The resulting SSB/R relationship fits the Beverton-Holt equation best, followed by the segmented regression equation (Lambert et al., 2009, Table 4, Figure 7). Both the segmented and Beverton-Holt SSB/R relationships show clearly negative trends in the residuals during the last ten years of the dataseries (Lambert et al., 2009).

A segmented regression with current data was fit in relation to the benchmarking process as shown in Figure 20 and in Table 15. It is obvious that the Norway pout, being a short-lived species, has no well-defined breakpoint (inflection) in the SSB-R relationship and therefore there is no clear point at which impaired recruitment can be considered to commence (i.e. SSB does not impact $R$ negatively, and that there is a relatively high recruitment observed at $B_{\text {loss }}$ as well as more observations above than below the inflection point). The statistics from the segmented regression in Table 18 shows that the inflection point is rather badly estimated (high value of $b$ ), has poor
convergence, and the maximum likelihood method cannot estimate the inflection point (and the slope before inflection) well. Results therefore suggest that Bloss be retained as the $B_{\lim }$ reference point $=90 \mathrm{kt}$ and $B_{\text {PA }}$ as MSY Bescapement reference point $=$ 150 kt .

Higher escapement targets could be considered in future based on the importance of Norway Pout as a forage species in the ecosystem.

### 3.9 Future research and data requirements

Survey based natural mortality for the Norway pout stock in the North Sea and Skagerrak-Kattegat should also be explored in the coming years where the stock is exposed to no or only very limited fishery in order to obtain more observations on natural mortality from here.
Given the importance of Norway pout as a forage species in the ecosystem, consideration could be given to setting higher MSY Bescapement than BPA as a management option for this stock.

### 3.10 External reviewers comments

The Norway pout stock in Subarea IV (North Sea) and Division IIIa (SkagerrakKattegat) is important both in terms of supporting a significant commercial fishery and as a forage species in the ecosystem. The fishery is variable, responding to abundance changes, bycatch limits and economic incentives. Norway pout is important in the diet of commercially valuable saithe, haddock, cod and mackerel. ICES provides scientific advice in the context of an escapement management strategy, generally considered best practice in the management of important forage species. Due to the short-lived nature of this species a preliminary TAC is set every year, which is updated on the basis of advice in the first half of the year using the escapement management strategy approach. MSY Bescapement $=B_{P A}=150 \mathrm{kt}$ where $B_{P A}=B_{\lim } \mathrm{e}^{0.3^{*} 1.65}$ and $B_{\text {lim }}=B_{l o s s}=90 \mathrm{kt}$ (lowest observed SSB in the 1980s). Estimates of these reference points and current SSB in relation to these reference points are obtained from biannual (spring and fall) assessments in which an age-based seasonal XSA is applied taking into account landings data and tuned with four survey indices. Advice, including zero TAC in some years, is based on short-term projections relative to MSY $B_{\text {escapement. Actual TACs set may be less than the ICES advice and catches have been }}$ less than the TACs in a number of recent years for a variety of reasons.

Inputs to the SXSA estimates of SSB include values for natural mortality (M) mean weights-at-age (MWA) and proportion mature-at-age. Changing these inputs from the current values used in the stock assessment could potentially have an important impact on the reference points, the perceived status of the stock relative to the reference points and scientific advice under the escapement strategy. Important new research published in the primary literature has brought into question the biological support for the values currently being used and provided the motivation for this In-ter-benchmark evaluation.

Lambert et al. (2009) analysed data on maturity- and weight-at-age. They found that the juvenile growth rate is higher when the stock density is low and this results in a reduced age-at- $50 \%$-maturity. The authors suggested that a value of $20 \%$ mature for the 1 -group may be more appropriate than the value of $10 \%$ being used in the stock assessment. Nielsen et al. (2012) found evidence that Norway pout undergo heavy spawning mortality and that M is consequently significantly correlated with matura-
tion and growth rates. There is also evidence in both studies of the impact of intraspecific factors on mortality, growth and maturation rates.
Stock assessments vary in the way in which they account for M, MWA and maturation rates. In some assessments fixed values (year invariant and/or age invariant) are applied. In some cases overall sample mean values-at-age or annual sample mean values-at-age may be used for weights and proportion mature-at-age. M cannot be estimated directly from sample data independent of the assessment model because of confounding effects with fishing mortality and catchability. In some cases model estimates, typically cohort based growth and maturation models, will be fit to the sample data and these estimates applied in the assessment model instead of averaging. Seldom are the functional relationships between population density, growth, maturation and mortality estimated as part of the parameter fitting process within the actual assessment model, although this would be the preferred approach where such functional relationships are thought to exist (as is the case with respect to Norway pout) and where there are sufficient data to carry out the estimation.

Nielsen et al. (2012) estimated total mortality (Z) for cohorts arising between 1982 and 2005 using revised area-disaggregated IBTS cpue values for age groups 1-4+ and compared these estimates with mortality estimates from abundance indices from the ICES standard index as used in the assessment and got similar results. Both indicated that Z increased with age, assumed to be attributable to spawning stress. Based on the assumption that fishing mortality has not had a big impact on the stock over the period examined, it could be argued that most of the $Z$ constitutes $M$ rather than F. Computing average Z at-age as a proxy for M for ages 1-3 for the 1983-2005 cohorts from Q1-Q1 IBTS indices, Nielsen et al. (2012) estimated quarterly Z values of the order of 0.26 for age $1,0.54$ for age 2 and 0.71 for age 3 . These values were applied in one of the scenarios considered in the Benchmark but, because some of these cohorts experience significant fishing mortality it was considered more appropriate to apply the approach only to data from low fishing mortality years (2004, 2005, 2007 and 2008). Because the revised index was not available for the more recent years, the estimates were based on Q1 IBTS ICES indices from the standard ICES NP index area. This gave estimates of quarterly average Z as a proxy for M of 0.29 for age $1,0.39$ for age 1 , and 0.44 for age 3 . M on age 0 was assumed to be equal to M on age 1 . Although these estimates of $M$ are not considered to be contaminated by significant contributions from F, there is still concern that the survey catchability is assumed to be constant across age. Ideally catchability and M would be estimated simultaneously with population size in the assessment model, but this may not be feasible given the available data. It should be noted that the SXSA assessments give catchability estimates for age 1 that are lower than those on age 2 for the IBTS Q1 tuning index, while catchability is constrained to be equal on ages 2 and 3. This would imply that not accounting for catchability in the estimation of $M$ from age 1 to age 2 could lead to an underestimate. Another concern is that the $M$ estimates come from only a few years/cohorts and thus the estimates must be considered to have high uncertainty. Lastly, Lambert et al. (2009) and Nielsen et al. (2012) found evidence of density-dependence and intraspecific effects in mortality rates which are not captured by using fixed values over time. Nevertheless, the new estimates of $M$ based on Z estimates in low fishing mortality years are considered to be preferable to the previously applied values.
An alternative to using the $M$ estimates from survey data would be to use the M1+M2 estimates for Norway pout from the 2011 key run of the Stochastic Multispecies Model (SMS). While SMS estimates of M are considered in one of the scenarios in-
cluded in the Benchmark, the estimates of M are not consistent with the estimates from the IBTS (without catchability correction) and the difference are such that they are not easily explained by feasible values of age specific catchability in the survey according to the stock coordinator. Reconciling the causes for this difference between the SMS estimates and the direct survey-based estimates should be the focus of further investigation. Incorporating time-varying $M$ resulting from predation effects as well as density-dependent effects would provide more realistic modelling of the Norway pout population in future and should be seen as a long-term objective for improving the assessment and management of the stock.

The impact of proposed new values for proportion mature and weight-at-age have relatively less impact on the assessment of the stock than changes to M . The analysis in Lambert et al. (2009) supports an overall average value of around $20 \%$ mature for A1-Q1 although evidence of an underlying trend from values of around $10 \%$ in the early part of the series to values $>40 \%$ towards the end of the series (2006) brings into question the advisability of using year-invariant values and this could be subject to further investigation in future. The proposed change to the MWA is illustrated in the text figure below, starting from A0-Q3 in quarterly steps. The main difference is that the seasonality in the new values is lagged slightly relative to the old values and the weights reached at A1 are slightly higher. Because the new values are based on a more comprehensive evaluation of the available data they are to be preferred. Again, however, there is the concern that evidence of density-dependent and intraspecific effects on growth are not captured by using year-invariant values which could lead to biased estimates of SSB.


Having concluded that use of the $Z$ estimates from low fishing mortality years as a proxy for M and the use of the new estimates of proportion mature and weights-atage are preferred in regard to future assessments of Norway pout (Scenario 2), it is important to note how this changes the perspective regarding the goodness of the model fit (with respect to the new values of M ) and the revised status of the stock relative to possibly new estimates of biological reference points from the revised biological inputs (with respect to revised values of M, MWA and proportion mature).

Model fit residuals under the preferred scenario (Scenario 2) do not appear to be any worse than in the Baseline assessment. SSB estimates have the same trend as the Baseline assessment but the estimates for Scenario 2 are slightly higher while the recruitment estimates are somewhat lower for Scenario 2. In combination this results in lower R/SSB rates. It may be useful in future assessments to examine the impact of the Scenario 2 biological inputs on yield-per-recruit (YPR) and spawner per recruit
(SPR) because together, R/SSB and SPR and YPR determine the productivity of the stock and the sustainable yield that can be harvested. The S-R scatter under Scenario 2 looks similar to the Baseline assessment and there is no clear indication of the point at which recruitment overfishing commences, confirmed by the poor fit of the segmented regression model. Nevertheless, both the segmented regression model fit and the LOWESS smoother (the broken line in Figure 20) do provide some indication of lower recruitment at low SSB. Based on Scenario 2 there does not appear to be a good reason for setting Bpa lower than the current value of 150 kt . However, given that $B_{\text {msy }}$ is expected to be higher than Bra and given the importance of Norway pout as a forage species in the ecosystem, consideration could be given to setting higher MSY Bescapement than BPa as a management option for this stock.

The Inter-Benchmark on Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak evaluated five alternative scenarios with regard to input population dynamic parameters in the assessment for natural mortality, sexual maturity and growth (mean weight-at-age in the stock). The parameters of natural mortality, maturity, and mean weight used in the scenarios evaluated in the benchmarking process originates from results published in Nielsen et al. (2012); Lambert et al. (2009); Sparholt et al. (2002a,b); as well as from the multispecies assessment working group ICES WGSAM 2011 with respect to natural mortality estimates for Norway pout originating from the new key run of the multispecies SMS model here. The scenarios tested are presented in Section 3.2.

The change in natural mortality in Scenario 1, where survey based average Zs in the four years with very low or no fishing mortality has been used as a proxy for M , results in applying M -values in the same order of magnitude by age and quarter (around 0.3 for age 0 and 1 and 0.4 for age 2 and 3 ) as the constant values used in the Baseline assessment (constant 0.4 by age and quarter). The total mortality on the cohort (and the age specific variation herein) determines the recruitment, the number of survivors and the biomass. The slightly lower natural mortality for the 0-group fish, for which the fishing mortality is very low, and the slightly higher natural mortality for the oldest fish (age 3 at 0.44 ) results in a slightly lower total-stock biomass (TSB) and $R$ and in nearly the same SSB and $\operatorname{Fbar}(1-2)$ as the Baseline. This is expected given these modest age specific changes in $M$ between Baseline and Scenario 1. The maturity ogive in Scenario 1 is the same as the Baseline with only $10 \%$ of age $1 \mathrm{ma}-$ ture, with the resulting in SSB similar to the Baseline. Because the catch-at-age data used in the Baseline and in all tested scenarios are the same, and because the natural mortality on the main fished part of the population, i.e. age $1-3$, is slightly lower for age 1 at 0.29 and slightly higher for age 3 at 0.44 in scenario 1 (and 2), this results in the recruitment being a little bit lower while fishing mortality is similar comparing Scenario 1 (and Scenario 2) with the Baseline. The same perception of the stock dynamics (fluctuations) over time is observed for Scenario 1 and the Baseline.

Scenario 2 has the same natural mortality change used as in Scenario 1, but the maturity ogive and MWA vector are different. The maturity ogive has been changed to $20 \%$ mature of the 1-group, and the revised MWA in the stock is applied, obtained from long-term averages measured from the commercial fishery catch. The changes in MWA are minor compared with the Baseline and do not have much impact. The change in the maturity ogive, where $20 \%$ are mature compared with the value of $10 \%$ in the Baseline results in a higher SSB in Scenario 2 compared with the Baseline (and Scenario 1) as would be expected. R is a little lower in Scenario 2 compared with the Baseline. In combination, a higher SSB and a lower R imply a lower productivity of the stock in terms of the recruitment rate. The same trends in R and TSB as well as F are observed in Scenario 2 as in Scenario 1. Also, the same perception of the stock dynamics (fluctuations) over time is observed for Scenario 2 and the Baseline. In line with this the retrospective patterns for scenario 2 is consistent and stable.

Scenario 3 operates with bigger changes in mortality by age compared with the Baseline. In this scenario the M -value for the 0 - and 1 -groups is around 0.25 and the M for the older age groups are significantly higher (around 0.55 for age 2 and 0.7 for age 3 ). The same maturity ogive and MWA is applied in Scenario 3 as in Scenario 2. The greater mortality on the old, large fish together with fishing mortality in Scenario 3 results in a high total mortality on the older fish, and consequently, there needs to be
more recruits to sustain this mortality (as the same number of fish are caught). This results in higher estimates of R, and a much higher TSB and SSB, and a perceived lower fishing mortality. Because of the significant change in $M$ in this scenario the stock dynamics and perception of the stock and recruitment in Scenario 3 are different compared with the Baseline.

Scenario 4 uses the multispecies model estimates of M where the quarterly mortality is higher on the young fish and lower on the older fish, i.e. around 0.65 for age $0,0.4$ for age $1,0.35$ for age 3 and 0.3 for age 3 . This results in similar TSB and SSB as the baseline but a perception of slightly higher recruitment and fishing mortality.

The Norway pout Inter-Benchmark recommends that revisions to natural mortality, maturity and mean weight-at-age should be included in the final new Benchmark assessment for this stock, based on the recent new knowledge published in Lambert et al. (2009); Nielsen et al. (2012) and in the ICES WGSAM 2011 report presenting a new SMS key run. It is not recommended that $Z$ values be used as proxies for $M$ from the full year range (1983-2005) as in Scenario 3 as this average includes fishing mortality which, especially in the early part of the period, has been relatively high, i.e. this gives a biased overestimation of $M$. On this basis the Baseline, the Scenario 1, and the Scenario 3 are considered less preferable than Scenario 2. With respect to Scenario 2 and 4 there are several aspects to be considered. The results of Scenarios 2 and 4 are not significantly different from the Baseline scenario, and both scenarios have the same perception of the stock dynamics (fluctuations) over time as observed for the Baseline.

The population dynamic parameters used in the Scenario 2 have been documented in Nielsen et al. (2012) and in Lambert et al. (2009). SMS estimates of mortality on age 1 are higher than those based on $Z$ estimates from the IBTS index (ICES 2011b). This difference in perception could occur if the catchability on age 1 was low. The above cited papers investigate and argue that the catchability of the 1-group Norway pout is not substantially lower than for the older age groups (although this is somewhat contrary to the catchability estimates at-age coming out of both the Baseline and Scenario 2 SXSA assessment model estimates), and that there is no age specific migration out of the assessment area (being the whole North Sea and Skagerrak-Kattegat area).

Scenario 4 uses results of M from the SMS model assessment which has a number of characteristics and assumptions as well. The SMS assumes constant residual mortality (M1), i.e. natural mortality due to other reasons than predation. This contradicts the hypothesis of spawning mortality as discussed in Nielsen et al. (2012) which result in M increasing with age. Also, the SMS smoothes mortality out between ages 1-3, i.e. does not fully consider potential differences in natural mortality between these ages, because the model uses rather wide size intervals in its prey-predator preference model (ICES 2011b; Pers. Comm. Morten Vinther and Anna Rindorf, DTU Aqua, March 2011). This means that the mortalities between age 1, age 2 and age 3 tend to be equalized in the model. In the SMS a main predator on Norway pout age 1 to age 3 is saithe, and the SMS assessment results are sensitive to biomass estimates of saithe in the North Sea. The SMS uses the saithe (predator) biomass estimates from the ICES WGNSSK single stock assessment (ICES 2011a), and this assessment is very uncertain. Consequently, the SMS natural mortality estimates on Norway pout depends on uncertain assessment estimates of saithe in the North Sea which also influences age specific mortalities on Norway pout in Scenario 4.

Compared with the analysis of IBTS survey data, SMS estimates of total yearly M (and also $Z$ ) are higher for age 0 and 1 and lower for age 2 and 3 Norway pout (ICES

2011b; Nielsen et al., 2012). Even if the catchability in the surveys was lower for age group 1 (as indicated in the Baseline SXSA assessment model fit) it is difficult to explain the lower mortalities estimated by the SMS for age 2 and age 3 compared with the observed age 2 and age 3 survey based mortality estimates. In Nielsen et al. (2012) it is argued that migration in or out of the area is very unlikely, so the lower estimates in Z from SMS at age 2 and especially age 3 compared with estimates of $Z$ from the IBTS data (Nielsen et al., 2012) is difficult to explain.

In conclusion the Benchmark group agrees on Scenario 2 to be the best way forwards, and recommends Scenario 2 to be used as the new Baseline assessment for this stock.

Due to the short-lived nature of this species a preliminary TAC is set every year, which is updated on the basis of advice in the first half of the year using the escapement management strategy approach. Reference points are estimated from the SXSA model fit and based on the previous assessment, MSY Bescapement $=B_{\text {PA }}=150 \mathrm{kt}$ where $B_{\text {PA }}=B_{\text {lim }}{ }^{\text {e0.3*1.65 }}$ and $B_{\text {lim }}=B_{\text {loss }}=90 \mathrm{kt}$ (lowest observed SSB in the 1980s). A segmented regression was fit to Scenario 2 estimates as part of the Benchmarking process. Norway pout data do not provide strong evidence of a well-defined breakpoint (inflection) in the SSB-R relationship indicating the onset of recruitment overfishing. This is somewhat typical for short-lived species. The statistics from the segmented regression in Table 15 confirms that the inflection point is rather poorly estimated by the maximum likelihood approach. The Benchmark group recommends that Bloss be retained as the Blim reference point $=90 \mathrm{kt}$ and $B_{\text {PA }}$ as MSY Bescapement reference point $=$ 150 kt . Higher escapement targets could be considered in future based on the importance of Norway pout as a forage species in the ecosystem.

References

ICES. 2003. Report of the Study Group on Precautionary Reference Points for Advice on Fishery Management, ICES Headquarters 24-26 February 2003. ICES CM 2003/ACFM:15.
ICES. 2011a. Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Demersal Stocks in the North Sea and Skagerrak, 4-10 May 2011. ICES CM 2011/ACOM:13.

ICES. 2011b. Report on the Working Group on Multispecies Assessment Methods. ICES WGSAM Report 2011. ICES CM 2011/SSGSUE:10.

Lambert, G*., Nielsen, J.R.. ${ }^{* 1}$, Larsen, L., and H. Sparholt. 2009. Maturity and Growth population dynamics of Norway pout (Trisopterus esmarkii) in the North Sea, Skagerrak and Kattegat. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 66 (9): 1899-1914; doi:10.1093/icesjms/fsp153. ( ${ }^{*}$ Authorship equal; ${ }^{1}$ Corresponding author).

Nielsen, J.R. ${ }^{* 1}$, Lambert, G.*, Bastardie, F., Sparholt, H., and M. Vinther. 2012. Do Norway pout (Trisopterus esmarkii) die from spawning stress? Mortality of Norway pout in relation to growth, maturity and density in the North Sea, Skagerrak and Kattegat. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 69(2): 197-207. ${ }^{*}$ Authorship equal; ${ }^{1}$ Corresponding author. Doi:10.1093/icesjms/fss001.

Sparholt, H., L.I. Larsen, and J.R. Nielsen. 2002a. Non-predation natural mortality of Norway pout (Trisopterus esmarkii) in the North Sea. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 59: 1276-1284.

Sparholt, H., L.I. Larsen and J.R. Nielsen. 2002b. Verification of multispecies interactions in the North Sea by trawl survey data on Norway pout (Trisopterus esmarkii). ICES J. Mar. Sci. 59: 1270-1275.

## Appendix

Table A.1. Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Long-term average mean weight-at-age 0 by year and quarter of year for all areas in the North Sea and Skagerrak from Danish commercial catches. (Not weighted with numbers-at-age caught).

| Year | Q3 | Q4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 9.1670 | 6.2212 |
| 1984 | 1.850 | 6.8094 |
| 1985 | 3.5714 | 6.8173 |
| 1986 | 4.2794 | 7.2451 |
| 1987 | 5.7857 | 7.5571 |
| 1988 | 5.7500 | 8.0968 |
| 1989 | 6.0000 | 6.8969 |
| 1990 | 6.0000 | 8.1429 |
| 1991 | 6.3554 | 8.5406 |
| 1992 | 3.7583 | 6.8955 |
| 1993 | 3.6171 | 6.9183 |
| 1994 | 4.9412 | 9.4044 |
| 1995 | 4.8551 | 7.2100 |
| 1996 | 4.0051 | 6.0828 |
| 1997 | 3.6360 | 7.6339 |
| 1998 | 5.6465 | 8.3069 |
| 1999 | 2.9432 | 7.1882 |
| 2000 | 3.2638 | 11.5745 |
| 2001 | 5.3438 | 7.2314 |
| 2002 | 6.3711 | 6.9163 |
| 2003 | 6.6829 | 10.6429 |
| 2004 |  | 7.7500 |
| 2005 | 6.4000 |  |
| 2006 |  | 8.4583 |
| 2008 |  | 9.9211 |
| 2009 | 6.4030 | 8.5000 |
| 2011 |  | 8.8846 |
| Average | 5.1 | 7.9 |

Table A.2. Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Long-term average mean weight-at-age 1 by year and quarter of year for all areas in the North Sea and Skagerrak from Danish commercial catches. (Not weighted with numbers-at-age caught).

| Year | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 7.9557 | 13.6993 | 23.9769 | 26.4579 |
| 1984 | 6.2473 | 10.3634 | 17.8378 | 20.3526 |
| 1985 | 7.1512 | 9.6619 | 27.5656 | 28.0134 |
| 1986 | 6.1349 |  | 28.2480 | 27.5228 |
| 1987 | 7.7060 |  | 22.4525 | 23.3367 |
| 1988 | 8.6567 | 10.8571 | 30.9020 | 33.3198 |
| 1989 | 7.9309 |  | 25.3309 | 26.6239 |
| 1990 | 6.2745 | 12.5034 | 25.0134 |  |
| 1991 | 11.6816 | 11.5634 | 32.3283 | 31.3842 |
| 1992 | 8.0899 | 16.2280 | 24.2268 | 28.7341 |
| 1993 | 9.2800 | 19.1505 | 26.6929 | 27.5152 |
| 1994 | 8.3822 | 9.7164 | 29.8977 | 32.9074 |
| 1995 | 7.7567 | 13.4747 | 27.2525 | 24.7717 |
| 1996 | 9.6322 | 12.5727 | 28.5026 | 27.1189 |
| 1997 | 6.6033 | 14.6648 | 18.5540 | 22.4945 |
| 1998 | 8.6122 | 11.5421 | 25.6089 | 24.9862 |
| 1999 | 7.3227 | 10.9644 | 19.4127 | 25.9942 |
| 2000 | 12.7533 | 10.0345 | 22.0038 | 23.2135 |
| 2001 | 7.3476 | 20.7687 | 26.4847 | 29.7564 |
| 2002 | 8.3537 | 20.4013 | 25.6071 | 28.8398 |
| 2003 | 14.0000 | 22.0000 | 32.1181 | 31.9145 |
| 2004 | 12.5636 |  | 31.0000 | 34.3500 |
| 2005 | 10.7143 |  |  |  |
| 2006 |  |  | 39.6316 | 27.6545 |
| 2007 | 7.7778 |  | 48.4286 |  |
| 2008 |  |  |  | 22.6452 |
| 2009 | 10.2340 |  | 30.5587 | 33.2546 |
| 2010 |  |  | 25.7372 | 28.3939 |
| 2011 |  |  | 30.4865 | 31.1531 |
| Average | 8.8 | 13.9 | 27.6 | 27.8 |

Table A.3. Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Long-term average mean weight-at-age 2 by year and quarter of year for all areas in the North Sea and Skagerrak from Danish commercial catches. (Not weighted with numbers-at-age caught).

| Year | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 22.8713 | 29.0982 | 33.6027 | 36.0972 |
| 1984 | 24.6047 | 23.0868 | 28.9848 | 29.7465 |
| 1985 | 21.4303 | 24.4151 | 33.7291 | 36.4286 |
| 1986 | 29.8126 |  | 34.8872 | 36.7529 |
| 1987 | 28.4806 |  | 32.1961 | 32.2110 |
| 1988 | 24.8567 | 18.3333 | 37.3085 | 40.8922 |
| 1989 | 28.0000 |  | 28.8333 | 32.5909 |
| 1990 | 26.7273 | 27.7184 | 29.7620 |  |
| 1991 | 22.1364 | 18.3714 | 41.1763 | 39.3242 |
| 1992 | 27.1580 | 35.8352 | 36.6119 | 39.0506 |
| 1993 | 25.1754 | 28.0667 | 36.2894 | 34.2838 |
| 1994 | 26.9791 | 16.2941 | 46.7778 | 50.5500 |
| 1995 | 29.7143 | 27.0000 | 41.7778 | 41.5000 |
| 1996 | 21.9565 | 27.1269 | 42.6073 | 35.5000 |
| 1997 | 24.0398 | 28.4103 | 30.5055 | 31.6691 |
| 1998 | 21.4667 | 24.0930 | 31.8930 | 29.9874 |
| 1999 | 26.6869 | 15.8482 | 31.0000 | 43.8889 |
| 2000 | 24.3854 | 25.3158 | 31.2734 | 33.1534 |
| 2001 | 21.4164 | 23.4069 | 45.0000 | 35.9256 |
| 2002 | 27.8462 | 28.3333 | 36.4223 | 37.4234 |
| 2003 | 12.0000 | 32.1014 | 47.1420 | 45.3529 |
| 2004 | 26.5946 |  | 43.6667 | 39.0667 |
| 2005 | 46.0000 |  |  |  |
| 2006 |  |  | 53.8889 | 48.4853 |
| 2007 | 29.8605 |  | 55.5000 |  |
| 2008 |  |  |  | 56.0000 |
| 2009 | 24.0000 |  | 32.7273 | 68.3333 |
| 2010 |  |  | 354659 | 38.5707 |
| 2011 |  |  | 34.2828 | 35.6808 |
| Average | 25.8 | 25.2 | 37.5 | 39.6 |

Table A.4. Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Long-term average mean weight-at-age 3 by year and quarter of year for all areas in the North Sea and Skagerrak from Danish commercial catches. (Not weighted with numbers-at-age caught).

| Year | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 47.0642 | 60.0000 | 54.0808 | 66.8571 |
| 1992 |  |  |  | 49.7500 |
| 1993 | 49.5313 |  | 50.0000 | 73.5000 |
| 1994 | 40.0800 |  |  |  |
| 1995 | 60.0000 |  |  |  |
| 1996 | 16.2000 |  |  |  |
| 1997 | 39.5085 | 29.0000 | 42.4063 | 36.7059 |
| 1998 | 40.0000 | 40.5000 | 45.3333 | 31.2400 |
| 1999 | 34.8356 |  |  | 66.0000 |
| 2000 |  |  |  | 53.0000 |
| 2001 | 43.2632 | 31.2308 |  |  |
| 2002 |  |  | 60.0000 | 71.0000 |
| 2003 |  | 28.5000 |  | 70.0000 |
| 2004 | 56.6667 |  | 56.2222 |  |
| 2007 |  |  | 51.3 | 57.6 |

Table A.5. Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Long-term average mean weight-at-age by year, quarter of year and by area in the North Sea and Skagerrak from Danish commercial catches. (Not weighted with numbers-at-age caught).

Area 4aw, Age 0

| Year | Q3 | Q4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 20.6789 | 6.4860 |
| 1984 |  | 5.6157 |
| 1985 |  | 10.0526 |
| 1986 |  | 6.3850 |
| 1987 | 5.2500 |  |
| 1988 |  | 7.7468 |
| 1989 |  | 5.8086 |
| 1991 | 9.2500 | 9.2420 |
| 1992 | 8.0000 | 7.4583 |
| 1993 | 2.7500 | 8.2897 |
| 1994 |  | 7.8542 |
| 1995 |  | 6.1210 |
| 1996 |  | 6.2857 |
| 1997 |  | 20.0263 |
| 1998 |  | 22.0000 |
| 1999 |  | 7.3333 |
| 2001 |  | 7.8228 |
| 2009 | 5.0000 |  |
| Average | 8.5 | 9.0 |

Area 4aw, Age 0

| Year | Q3 | Q4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 4.7569 | 6.1353 |
| 1984 | 1.0000 | 6.9246 |
| 1985 | 3.6667 | 6.5993 |
| 1986 | 4.2794 | 7.5736 |
| 1987 | 6.0000 | 7.3745 |
| 1988 | 5.7000 | 8.1261 |
| 1989 | 5.0000 | 6.8646 |
| 1990 | 6.0000 |  |
| 1991 |  | 6.4403 |
| 1992 | 3.0000 | 8.1696 |
| 1993 | 5.0000 | 7.9515 |
| 1994 | 5.4605 | 9.6590 |
| 1995 |  | 6.8571 |
| 1996 | 3.8537 | 6.5743 |
| 1997 | 4.0000 | 6.5556 |
| 1998 |  | 6.3882 |
| 1999 |  | 7.3881 |
| 2000 |  | 17.2022 |
| 2001 |  | 8.1845 |
| 2002 | 6.2247 | 6.9163 |
| 2003 |  | 10.6429 |
| 2004 |  | 7.7500 |
| 2006 |  | 8.2568 |
| 2008 |  | 9.9211 |
| 2009 | 6.6207 | 8.5000 |
| 2011 |  | 8.8846 |
| Average | 4.7 | 8.1 |

Area IIla, Age 0

| Year | Q3 | Q4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 5.8246 | 6.2743 |
| 1984 | 1.8462 | 6.9821 |
| 1986 |  | 5.1631 |
| 1987 |  | 9.1333 |
| 1988 | 5.8333 | 8.2727 |
| 1989 | 6.1000 | 7.4352 |
| 1990 |  | 8.1429 |
| 1991 | 6.3244 | 8.7237 |
| 1992 | 3.7542 | 6.5213 |
| 1993 | 3.6103 | 6.1181 |
| 1994 | 3.4000 | 8.4127 |
| 1995 | 4.8100 | 7.2985 |
| 1996 | 4.0150 | 5.1730 |
| 1997 | 3.6345 | 7.0552 |
| 1998 | 6.1212 | 8.6460 |
| 1999 | 2.9432 | 6.2706 |
| 2000 | 3.2638 | 6.5152 |
| 2001 | 5.3438 | 6.6734 |
| 2002 | 4.0000 |  |
| 2003 | 6.6829 |  |
| 2005 | 6.4000 |  |
| Average | 4.7 | 7.2 |

Table A.5. (continued).

Area 4ae, Age 1

| Year | Q1 Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 6.841712 .9057 | 20.7627 | 23.4720 |
| 1984 | 6.27328 .7326 | 16.5909 | 24.1891 |
| 1985 | 6.842810 .6800 | 22.8495 | 29.4125 |
| 1986 | 5.9508 | 33.0988 | 28.4110 |
| 1987 | 7.5560 | 23.6255 |  |
| 1988 | 8.0500 | 28.4410 | 33.1856 |
| 1989 | 7.8993 | 22.7054 | 27.0353 |
| 1990 | 6.169718 .5507 | 25.0134 |  |
| 1991 | 12.1350 | 29.2449 | 32.1932 |
| 1992 | 7.7551 | 24.2339 | 24.8088 |
| 1993 | 8.690320 .1462 | 24.2108 | 26.0580 |
| 1994 | 8.4183 |  | 28.0000 |
| 1995 | 7.669310 .3627 |  | 25.1136 |
| 1996 | 10.486915 .0227 |  | 26.7981 |
| 1997 | 6.7445 |  | 26.8636 |
| 1998 | 7.4194 | 23.5862 | 60.0000 |
| 1999 | 7.0286 | 21.3248 | 29.0000 |
| 2000 | $7.7231-9.7273$ |  |  |
| 2001 | 7.2681 |  | 27.8095 |
| 2002 | 8.1476 | 23.4713 |  |
| 2003 | 13.9048 |  |  |
| 2007 | 7.7778 |  |  |
| 2009 |  | 29.5909 |  |
| Average | $7.8 \quad 13.3$ | 24.6 | 29.5 |

Area 4aw, Age 1

| Year | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 8.2455 | 15.1911 | 23.6776 | 26.7235 |
| 1984 | 6.2194 | 6.8665 | 15.1359 | 19.8179 |
| 1985 | 6.8359 | 6.4279 | 28.3934 | 26.3962 |
| 1986 | 6.3077 |  | 27.2826 | 25.1218 |
| 1987 | 8.3939 |  | 20.7006 | 23.0321 |
| 1988 | 8.1594 |  | 35.6220 | 33.4500 |
| 1989 |  |  | 29.8061 | 25.4638 |
| 1991 | 6.7576 | 11.9899 | 35.5670 | 31.3494 |
| 1992 | 7.1471 |  | 27.1614 | 28.9015 |
| 1993 | 12.4298 |  | 29.2152 | 28.1189 |
| 1994 | 8.5526 |  | 32.7913 | 33.1961 |
| 1995 |  |  | 25.0000 | 24.0912 |
| 1996 |  |  | 35.4444 | 27.6750 |
| 1997 |  |  | 21.2465 | 21.8571 |
| 1998 | 7.4286 |  | 19.4783 | 24.0369 |
| 1999 | 6.3228 |  |  | 26.3684 |
| 2000 | 21.3786 |  |  | 23.0742 |
| 2001 | 7.7692 |  |  | 24.4156 |
| 2002 |  |  | 37.8305 | 28.8398 |
| 2003 |  |  |  | 31.9145 |
| 2004 |  |  |  | 34.3500 |
| 2005 | 10.7143 |  |  |  |
| 2006 |  |  |  | 26.8153 |
| 2008 |  |  |  | 22.6452 |
| 2009 | 10.2032 |  | 30.9339 | 33.2546 |
| 2010 |  |  | 25.7372 | 28.3939 |
| 2011 |  |  | 30.4865 | 31.1531 |
| Average | 8.9 | 10.1 | 28.0 | 27.3 |

Area 4aw, Age 2

| Year | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 |  | Q4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 23.0263 | 37.0000 | 32.6117 | 36.0718 |  |
| 1984 | 24.2804 | 20.5630 | 27.8791 | 30.0854 |  |
| 1985 | 19.5256 | 14.9512 | 33.1134 | 35.7203 |  |
| 1986 | 24.5833 |  | 33.0405 | 31.0714 |  |
| 1987 | 28.9318 |  | 29.0438 | 31.6463 |  |
| 1988 | 21.9542 |  | 40.8607 | 40.1681 |  |
| 1989 |  |  | 37.4082 | 31.8750 |  |
| 1990 |  |  | 23.5824 |  |  |
| 1991 | 19.3875 | 17.0400 | 50.1667 | 37.4896 |  |
| 1992 | 26.3425 |  | 36.3274 | 38.5603 |  |
| 1993 | 25.9749 |  | 35.6491 | 33.6747 |  |
| 1994 | 30.2958 |  | 46.3529 | 50.5500 |  |
| 1995 |  |  | 50.0000 | 41.0000 |  |
| 1996 |  |  | 41.2484 | 37.9744 |  |
| 1997 |  |  | 30.7436 | 29.7069 |  |
| 1998 | 20.9167 |  | 28.7568 | 29.5641 |  |
| 1999 | 27.6776 |  |  | 43.8889 |  |
| 2000 | 23.0000 |  |  | 32.2685 |  |
| 2001 | 21.3355 |  | 30.0000 | 35.2663 |  |
| 2002 |  |  | 49.5294 | 37.4234 |  |
| 2003 |  |  |  | 45.3529 |  |
| 2004 | 27.0000 |  |  | 39.0667 |  |
| 2005 | 46.0000 |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 24.0000 |  | 31.3556 | 68.0000 |  |
| 2010 |  |  | 35.4659 | 38.5707 |  |
| 2011 |  |  | 34.2828 | 35.6808 |  |
| Average | 25.5 | 22.4 | 36.1 | 39.0 |  |

Area IIIa, Age 1

| Year | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 7.6445 | 13.7249 | 26.8986 | 24.8394 |
| 1984 | 7.0769 | 14.5922 | 19.9017 | 19.0000 |
| 1985 | 8.5044 | 9.4037 | 24.1087 |  |
| 1986 |  |  |  | 30.8364 |
| 1987 |  |  | 29.0584 | 37.9231 |
| 1988 | 10.0127 | 10.8571 | 35.5000 |  |
| 1989 | 10.1000 |  | 23.3725 | 27.3281 |
| 1990 | 12.7000 | 12.2051 |  |  |
| 1991 |  | 11.1894 | 32.2462 | 27.2041 |
| 1992 | 10.3885 | 16.2280 | 23.0816 | 28.5704 |
| 1993 | 7.7549 | 18.5753 | 27.2403 | 26.0317 |
| 1994 | 8.2092 | 9.7164 |  |  |
| 1995 | 10.8125 | 13.7793 | 28.2839 | 26.7475 |
| 1996 | 9.0304 | 12.4824 | 28.0955 |  |
| 1997 | 6.4409 | 14.6648 | 17.9264 | 22.0962 |
| 1998 | 9.3667 | 11.5421 | 26.4097 | 29.4107 |
| 1999 | 8.8601 | 10.9644 | 19.0861 | 25.7200 |
| 2000 | 9.2537 |  | 22.0038 | 25.9074 |
| 2001 |  | 20.7687 | 26.4847 | 31.2738 |
| 2002 | 10.7826 | 20.4013 | 25.0351 |  |
| 2003 |  | 24.7419 | 32.1181 |  |
| 2004 | 12.5636 |  | 31.0000 |  |
| 2006 |  |  | 39.6316 | 38.7931 |
| 2007 |  |  | 48.4286 |  |
| 2009 | 16.0000 |  |  |  |
| Average | 9.8 | 14.5 | 27.9 | 28.1 |

Area Illa, Age 2

| Year | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 21.2500 | 36.6867 | 43.5583 | 44.0000 |
| 1984 | 30.8000 | 33.4706 | 31.8544 |  |
| 1985 | 23.9767 | 24.0000 | 49.2917 |  |
| 1986 |  |  |  | 44.3000 |
| 1987 |  |  | 45.2414 | 47.1111 |
| 1988 | 29.9600 | 18.3333 |  |  |
| 1989 |  |  | 25.8636 | 33.1875 |
| 1990 | 20.0000 | 26.2197 |  |  |
| 1991 |  | 21.7000 | 41.1059 | 48.0000 |
| 1992 | 32.5385 | 35.8352 | 41.9032 | 41.3871 |
| 1993 | 26.9744 | 41.1250 | 42.9221 | 46.6000 |
| 1994 | 22.4444 | 16.2941 | 35.0000 |  |
| 1995 | 38.5000 |  | 40.7500 |  |
| 1996 | 23.0000 | 28.8757 | 44.4153 |  |
| 1997 | 23.9416 | 28.4103 | 30.4401 | 41.2000 |
| 1998 |  | 27.0484 | 35.7508 | 52.0000 |
| 1999 |  | 15.8482 | 30.0667 |  |
| 2000 | 24.8980 | 25.6901 | 31.2778 | 42.5714 |
| 2001 |  | 23.4069 | 50.0000 | 44.1250 |
| 2002 | 18.0000 | 28.3333 | 38.5057 |  |
| 2003 | 12.0000 | 37.1765 | 47.1420 |  |
| 2004 | 26.2857 |  | 43.6667 |  |
| 2006 |  |  | 53.8889 | 49.6216 |
| 2007 |  |  | 55.5000 |  |
| Average | 25.0 | 27.6 | 40.9 | 44.5 |

Table A.5. (continued).

Area 4ae, Age 3


Area 4aw, Age 3

| Year | Q1 | Q3 | Q4 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 46.9282 | 54.0000 | 66.8571 |
| 1992 |  |  | 49.5000 |
| 1993 | 45.1111 | 65.0000 | 62.0000 |
| 1997 |  | 42.4063 | 36.7059 |
| 1998 | 40.0000 |  | 31.2400 |
| 1999 | 34.4750 |  | 66.0000 |
| 2000 |  |  | 53.0000 |
| 2001 | 45.2000 |  |  |
| 2002 |  | 69.0000 | 71.0000 |
| 2003 |  |  | 70.0000 |
| 2004 | 58.0000 |  |  |
| Average | 45.0 | 57.6 | 56.3 |

Area Illa, Age 3

| Year | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1983 | 57.5000 | 60.0000 | 55.2970 |
| 1993 | 46.4000 |  |  |
| 1997 | 45.0000 | 29.0000 |  |
| 1998 | 48.0000 |  |  |
| 2001 | 45.3333 |  |  |
| 2004 | 56.0000 | 31.2308 |  |
| 2007 |  |  | 56.2222 |
| Average | 51.2 | 42.1 | 52.3 |







Figure A.1. MWA from Figure 8 in Lambert et al., 2009. Top panels: quarterly evolution of MWA at ages 1 and 2 in Areas 4ae (eastern North Sea), 4aw (western North Sea), and SK (SkagerrakKattegat), based on data for the period 1983-2004. Bottom panels: evolution of mean length-atquarterly age (MLA by quarter where age 1 in $\mathrm{Q} 1=1.00$, and age 1 in $\mathrm{Q} 2=1.25$, etc.) for males and females in the North Sea and Skagerrak and Kattegat, based on data for the period 1991-1996.

Table A.6. Tabulated mean weight-at-age corresponding to Figure 8 in Lambert et al. (2009).

| Quarter | Area | Age | Year | Mean_Weight | MWA over years (model) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1983 | 6.82 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1983 | 8.25 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1983 | 7.61 | 9.03 |
| 2 | 4ae | 1 | 1983 | 12.66 | 12.34 |
| 2 | 4aw | 1 | 1983 | 15.19 | 9.21 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1983 | 14.92 | 13.56 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1983 | 10.35 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1983 | 20.14 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1983 | 23.35 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1983 | 26.46 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1983 | 23.45 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1983 | 26.41 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1983 | 24.91 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1984 | 6.27 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1984 | 6.23 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1984 | 7.28 | 9.03 |
| 2 | 4ae | 1 | 1984 | 8.65 | 12.34 |
| 2 | 4aw | 1 | 1984 | 6.88 | 9.21 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1984 | 14.59 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1984 | 16.45 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1984 | 14.64 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1984 | 19.84 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1984 | 23.66 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1984 | 19.70 | 26.04 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1985 | 6.84 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1985 | 6.84 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1985 | 8.48 | 9.03 |
| 2 | 4ae | 1 | 1985 | 10.50 | 12.34 |
| 2 | 4aw | 1 | 1985 | 6.41 | 9.21 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1985 | 9.40 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1985 | 21.15 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1985 | 26.77 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1985 | 23.96 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1985 | 29.21 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1985 | 25.96 | 26.04 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1986 | 5.95 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1986 | 6.31 | 7.97 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1986 | 32.66 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1986 | 26.87 | 25.07 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1986 | 28.23 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1986 | 25.12 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1986 | 30.60 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1987 | 7.56 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1987 | 8.40 | 7.97 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1987 | 23.21 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1987 | 20.34 | 25.07 |


| Quarter | Area | Age | Year | Mean_Weight | MWA over years (model) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1987 | 29.20 | 27.10 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1987 | 28.83 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1987 | 22.71 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1987 | 37.02 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1988 | 8.11 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1988 | 8.17 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1988 | 9.99 | 9.03 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1988 | 11.07 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1988 | 25.97 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1988 | 32.00 | 25.07 |
| 4 | 4 ae | 1 | 1988 | 31.08 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1988 | 31.94 | 26.04 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1989 | 7.90 | 7.88 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1989 | 10.10 | 9.03 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1989 | 21.95 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1989 | 29.23 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1989 | 21.86 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1989 | 26.93 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1989 | 25.50 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1989 | 26.96 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1990 | 6.17 | 7.88 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1990 | 13.11 | 9.03 |
| 2 | 4ae | 1 | 1990 | 18.15 | 12.34 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1990 | 11.84 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1990 | 21.83 | 23.21 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1991 | 10.56 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1991 | 6.83 | 7.97 |
| 2 | 4aw | 1 | 1991 | 12.31 | 9.21 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1991 | 10.55 | 13.56 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1991 | 12.70 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1991 | 29.24 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1991 | 35.54 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1991 | 29.97 | 27.10 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1991 | 33.05 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1991 | 30.74 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1991 | 34.26 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1991 | 30.61 | 28.35 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1991 | 19.49 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4 ae | 1 | 1992 | 7.77 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1992 | 7.15 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1992 | 10.38 | 9.03 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1992 | 10.17 | 9.03 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1992 | 16.91 | 13.56 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1992 | 11.88 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1992 | 25.04 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1992 | 26.00 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1992 | 23.00 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1992 | 24.82 | 27.00 |


| Quarter | Area | Age | Year | Mean_Weight | MWA over years (model) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1992 | 28.17 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1992 | 28.40 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1993 | 8.56 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1993 | 11.08 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1993 | 8.10 | 9.03 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1993 | 6.17 | 9.03 |
| 2 | 4ae | 1 | 1993 | 19.45 | 12.34 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1993 | 20.11 | 13.56 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1993 | 13.42 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1993 | 23.29 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1993 | 27.94 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1993 | 26.91 | 27.10 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1993 | 22.84 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1993 | 25.46 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1993 | 27.05 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1993 | 26.20 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1994 | 8.29 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1994 | 8.40 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1994 | 8.63 | 9.03 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1994 | 7.74 | 9.03 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1994 | 9.48 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1994 | 32.63 | 25.07 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1994 | 28.00 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1994 | 33.04 | 26.04 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1995 | 7.66 | 7.88 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1995 | 10.97 | 9.03 |
| 2 | 4ae | 1 | 1995 | 10.36 | 12.34 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1995 | 14.20 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1995 | 25.00 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1995 | 28.30 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1995 | 25.11 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1995 | 24.09 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1995 | 27.01 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1996 | 9.26 | 7.88 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1996 | 8.44 | 9.03 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1996 | 9.04 | 9.03 |
| 2 | 4ae | 1 | 1996 | 12.04 | 12.34 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1996 | 12.02 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1996 | 30.84 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1996 | 27.92 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1996 | 27.38 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1996 | 27.05 | 26.04 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1997 | 6.74 | 7.88 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1997 | 6.42 | 9.03 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1997 | 14.38 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1997 | 21.07 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1997 | 17.31 | 27.10 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1997 | 15.10 | 27.10 |


| Quarter | Area | Age | Year | Mean_Weight | MWA over years (model) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1997 | 27.15 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1997 | 21.54 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1997 | 21.32 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 1998 | 7.53 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1998 | 7.43 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1998 | 9.48 | 9.03 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1998 | 10.36 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1998 | 22.24 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 1998 | 19.24 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1998 | 25.75 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1998 | 23.26 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1998 | 30.81 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4 ae | 1 | 1999 | 7.03 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 1999 | 6.32 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 1999 | 8.86 | 9.03 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 1999 | 10.64 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 1999 | 21.32 | 23.21 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 1999 | 19.05 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4ae | 1 | 1999 | 29.00 | 27.00 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 1999 | 25.94 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 1999 | 25.82 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 2000 | 7.74 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 2000 | 21.42 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 2000 | 8.80 | 9.03 |
| 2 | 4ae | 1 | 2000 | 9.77 | 12.34 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 2000 | 21.77 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 2000 | 22.88 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 2000 | 25.87 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 2001 | 7.27 | 7.88 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 2001 | 7.79 | 7.97 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 2001 | 20.29 | 13.56 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 2001 | 24.75 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 2001 | 21.92 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 2001 | 30.90 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4ae | 1 | 2002 | 8.28 | 7.88 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 2002 | 10.78 | 9.03 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 2002 | 19.79 | 13.56 |
| 3 | 4ae | 1 | 2002 | 24.34 | 23.21 |
| 3 | 4aw | 1 | 2002 | 35.94 | 25.07 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 2002 | 23.94 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 2002 | 28.86 | 26.04 |
| 2 | 4ae | 1 | 2003 | 14.38 | 12.34 |
| 2 | SK | 1 | 2003 | 23.54 | 13.56 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 2003 | 30.62 | 27.10 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 2003 | 33.54 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 2003 | 31.38 | 26.04 |
| 1 | 4aw | 1 | 2004 | 8.44 | 7.97 |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 2004 | 12.01 | 9.03 |


| Quarter | Area | Age | Year | Mean_Weight | MWA over years (model) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | SK | 1 | 2004 | 16.19 | 9.03 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 2004 | 42.77 | 27.10 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 2004 | 52.00 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 2004 | 32.07 | 26.04 |
| 3 | SK | 1 | 2006 | 38.34 | 27.10 |
| 4 | 4aw | 1 | 2006 | 26.65 | 26.04 |
| 4 | SK | 1 | 2006 | 37.52 | 28.35 |
| 1 | 4 ae | 2 | 1983 | 21.13 | 24.45 |
| 2 | 4ae | 2 | 1983 | 26.78 | 24.55 |
| 3 | 4 ae | 2 | 1983 | 31.35 | 35.12 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1983 | 23.05 | 24.74 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1983 | 35.93 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1983 | 39.23 | 38.88 |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 1983 | 22.67 | 28.03 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1983 | 39.68 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1983 | 45.88 | 41.01 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1984 | 25.32 | 24.45 |
| 2 | 4ae | 2 | 1984 | 25.61 | 24.55 |
| 3 | 4ae | 2 | 1984 | 32.88 | 35.12 |
| 4 | 4ae | 2 | 1984 | 35.02 | 40.31 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1984 | 24.87 | 24.74 |
| 2 | 4aw | 2 | 1984 | 20.58 | 18.31 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1984 | 29.08 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1984 | 32.60 | 38.88 |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 1984 | 30.80 | 28.03 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1984 | 33.50 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1984 | 35.09 | 41.01 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1985 | 25.03 | 24.45 |
| 2 | 4ae | 2 | 1985 | 28.05 | 24.55 |
| 3 | 4ae | 2 | 1985 | 36.49 | 35.12 |
| 4 | 4ae | 2 | 1985 | 41.20 | 40.31 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1985 | 20.29 | 24.74 |
| 2 | 4aw | 2 | 1985 | 15.37 | 18.31 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1985 | 36.78 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1985 | 40.38 | 38.88 |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 1985 | 24.49 | 28.03 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1985 | 24.00 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1985 | 49.96 | 41.01 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1986 | 30.65 | 24.45 |
| 3 | 4ae | 2 | 1986 | 55.79 | 35.12 |
| 4 | 4 ae | 2 | 1986 | 43.78 | 40.31 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1986 | 24.95 | 24.74 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1986 | 40.25 | 37.94 |
| 1 | 4 ae | 2 | 1987 | 28.97 | 24.45 |
| 3 | 4ae | 2 | 1987 | 41.47 | 35.12 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1987 | 28.90 | 24.74 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1987 | 33.23 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1987 | 33.80 | 38.88 |


| Quarter | Area | Age | Year | Mean_Weight | MWA over years (model) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1987 | 50.04 | 41.01 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1987 | 50.76 | 41.01 |
| 4 | SK | 2 | 1987 | 48.62 | 42.33 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1988 | 26.94 | 24.45 |
| 3 | 4ae | 2 | 1988 | 37.38 | 35.12 |
| 4 | 4ae | 2 | 1988 | 43.59 | 40.31 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1988 | 22.64 | 24.74 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1988 | 43.30 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1988 | 42.34 | 38.88 |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 1988 | 31.11 | 28.03 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1989 | 28.00 | 24.45 |
| 3 | 4ae | 2 | 1989 | 28.03 | 35.12 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1989 | 40.55 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1989 | 35.14 | 38.88 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1989 | 26.63 | 41.01 |
| 4 | SK | 2 | 1989 | 34.72 | 42.33 |
| 1 | 4 ae | 2 | 1990 | 27.64 | 24.45 |
| 2 | 4ae | 2 | 1990 | 33.80 | 24.55 |
| 3 | 4 ae | 2 | 1990 | 33.59 | 35.12 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1990 | 23.91 | 37.94 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1990 | 28.68 | 26.98 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1991 | 23.41 | 24.45 |
| 4 | 4 ae | 2 | 1991 | 46.12 | 40.31 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1991 | 19.36 | 24.74 |
| 2 | 4aw | 2 | 1991 | 16.88 | 18.31 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1991 | 38.88 | 38.88 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1991 | 18.68 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1991 | 44.22 | 41.01 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1991 | 42.91 | 41.01 |
| 4 | SK | 2 | 1991 | 37.79 | 42.33 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1992 | 28.20 | 24.45 |
| 3 | 4ae | 2 | 1992 | 39.36 | 35.12 |
| 4 | 4ae | 2 | 1992 | 39.96 | 40.31 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1992 | 27.76 | 24.74 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1992 | 38.70 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1992 | 41.60 | 38.88 |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 1992 | 32.58 | 28.03 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1992 | 37.05 | 26.98 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1992 | 20.27 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1992 | 46.86 | 41.01 |
| 4 | SK | 2 | 1992 | 46.95 | 42.33 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1993 | 24.83 | 24.45 |
| 2 | 4ae | 2 | 1993 | 30.47 | 24.55 |
| 3 | 4 ae | 2 | 1993 | 34.90 | 35.12 |
| 4 | 4ae | 2 | 1993 | 37.33 | 40.31 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1993 | 26.07 | 24.74 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1993 | 36.74 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1993 | 35.89 | 38.88 |


| Quarter | Area | Age | Year | Mean_Weight | MWA over years (model) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 1993 | 27.03 | 28.03 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1993 | 43.33 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1993 | 46.22 | 41.01 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1993 | 45.30 | 41.01 |
| 4 | SK | 2 | 1993 | 46.48 | 42.33 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1994 | 26.73 | 24.45 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1994 | 30.51 | 24.74 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1994 | 47.97 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1994 | 51.20 | 38.88 |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 1994 | 22.10 | 28.03 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1994 | 16.89 | 26.98 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1995 | 29.08 | 24.45 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1995 | 41.54 | 38.88 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1995 | 38.53 | 41.01 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1996 | 22.32 | 24.45 |
| 2 | 4 ae | 2 | 1996 | 23.51 | 24.55 |
| 4 | 4 ae | 2 | 1996 | 31.90 | 40.31 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1996 | 41.46 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1996 | 38.08 | 38.88 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1996 | 30.35 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1996 | 48.05 | 41.01 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1997 | 23.86 | 24.45 |
| 4 | 4ae | 2 | 1997 | 44.99 | 40.31 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1997 | 29.79 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1997 | 30.83 | 38.88 |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 1997 | 24.19 | 28.03 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1997 | 29.00 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1997 | 31.90 | 41.01 |
| 4 | SK | 2 | 1997 | 39.04 | 42.33 |
| 1 | 4 ae | 2 | 1998 | 22.00 | 24.45 |
| 2 | 4 ae | 2 | 1998 | 19.88 | 24.55 |
| 3 | 4 ae | 2 | 1998 | 31.23 | 35.12 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1998 | 20.92 | 24.74 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 1998 | 29.05 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1998 | 29.65 | 38.88 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1998 | 29.11 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1998 | 37.21 | 41.01 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 1999 | 25.60 | 24.45 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 1999 | 26.07 | 24.74 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 1999 | 43.87 | 38.88 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 1999 | 16.01 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 1999 | 30.64 | 41.01 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 2000 | 23.93 | 24.45 |
| 2 | 4ae | 2 | 2000 | 19.00 | 24.55 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 2000 | 22.29 | 24.74 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 2000 | 34.28 | 38.88 |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 2000 | 25.04 | 28.03 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 2000 | 25.69 | 26.98 |


| Quarter | Area | Age | Year | Mean_Weight | MWA over years (model) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 2000 | 33.19 | 41.01 |
| 4 | SK | 2 | 2000 | 43.25 | 42.33 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 2001 | 21.69 | 24.45 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 2001 | 21.35 | 24.74 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 2001 | 35.03 | 38.88 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 2001 | 24.05 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 2001 | 46.31 | 41.01 |
| 4 | SK | 2 | 2001 | 46.68 | 42.33 |
| 1 | 4ae | 2 | 2002 | 28.06 | 24.45 |
| 3 | 4 ae | 2 | 2002 | 27.10 | 35.12 |
| 3 | 4aw | 2 | 2002 | 50.51 | 37.94 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 2002 | 37.60 | 38.88 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 2002 | 28.98 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 2002 | 36.86 | 41.01 |
| 2 | 4ae | 2 | 2003 | 17.17 | 24.55 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 2003 | 45.69 | 38.88 |
| 2 | SK | 2 | 2003 | 37.97 | 26.98 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 2003 | 50.86 | 41.01 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 2003 | 47.35 | 41.01 |
| 1 | 4aw | 2 | 2004 | 27.47 | 24.74 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 2004 | 39.91 | 38.88 |
| 1 | SK | 2 | 2004 | 27.74 | 28.03 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 2004 | 42.44 | 41.01 |
| 4 | 4aw | 2 | 2006 | 46.95 | 38.88 |
| 3 | SK | 2 | 2006 | 56.73 | 41.01 |
| 4 | SK | 2 | 2006 | 52.47 | 42.33 |

## Brief examination of survey and SMS estimates of $Z$ by reviewers

## Z from survey cpue data

Modified IBT first quarter survey estimates (preliminary data, see below) approximately corresponding to the Z estimates in Figure 1 in Nielsen et al. (2012) were examined, and mortality estimates from here were compared with mortality estimates from the multispecies SMS model.

Table A.7. Preliminary (see below) modified IBTS first quarter survey estimates corresponding to the $Z$ estimates in Figure 1 and Table 1 in Nielsen et al. (2012); see final data in Table A.8.

| Year | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 1263.071 | 436.379 | 5.160 | 2.603 |
| 1984 | 2132.605 | 434.996 | 28.594 | 0.421 |
| 1985 | 848.422 | 590.059 | 31.767 | 1.391 |
| 1986 | 850.706 | 178.190 | 9.698 | 0.482 |
| 1987 | 1390.189 | 209.135 | 24.822 | 1.185 |
| 1988 | 66.752 | 436.470 | 8.599 | 1.485 |
| 1989 | 937.365 | 99.532 | 59.845 | 0.944 |
| 1990 | 643.042 | 350.385 | 19.470 | 1.451 |
| 1991 | 1303.922 | 435.351 | 100.224 | 0.689 |
| 1992 | 2455.829 | 454.029 | 17.283 | 1.933 |
| 1993 | 1250.588 | 1499.955 | 139.725 | 3.385 |
| 1994 | 957.675 | 203.168 | 33.733 | 1.275 |
| 1995 | 3225.812 | 442.526 | 43.391 | 4.476 |
| 1996 | 1418.520 | 1481.702 | 124.231 | 2.286 |
| 1997 | 5246.529 | 813.499 | 338.824 | 1.540 |
| 1998 | 529.321 | 2539.477 | 128.775 | 41.230 |
| 1999 | 1731.757 | 237.025 | 248.031 | 1.453 |
| 2000 | 4177.286 | 821.289 | 34.682 | 25.961 |
| 2001 | 533.457 | 1248.072 | 102.818 | 1.671 |
| 2002 | 859.463 | 383.229 | 396.544 | 17.809 |
| 2003 | 597.116 | 325.800 | 49.537 | 45.824 |
| 2004 | 446.864 | 215.420 | 18.607 | 1.163 |
| 2005 | 355.887 | 73.808 | 18.728 | 0.344 |
| 2006 | 1707.909 | $74.856$ | 14.089 | 2.249 |

These values were logtransformed and plotted by age, means at-age were calculated and the slopes examined in Figure A.2.


Figure A.2. Datascatter, means and slopes for the modified IBT first quarter cpue estimates approximately corresponding to Figure 1 in Nielsen et al. (2012). The slopes corresponding to mean Z are, respectively $0.9769,2.2071$ and 2.9533 .

As is known, the Z increases with age. There are only very few observations of age 4. According to Nielsen et al. (2012) age 1 is fully selected by the gear although this may not be entirely consistent with catchability estimates from the SXSA model fits.

Separate slopes can be fit to each cohort (catch curves) to see if the overall slope(Z) from age 1 to 4 has changed over time (Figure A.3).


Figure A.3. Catch curves giving cohort Z's.
Cohort $Z$ has varied between 1.5 and 2.8 over the time period. Note that fitting a single slope to each cohort results in a residual pattern (Figure A.4) because there is less age 1 and age 4 than are predicted by the model.


Figure A.4. Residuals from catch curve analysis (fitting a slope to each cohort corresponding to Z).
The below comparison is a preliminary benchmarking process comparison between the modified IBTS first quarter survey estimates corresponding to the $Z$ estimates in Figure 1 and Table 1 in Nielsen et al. (2012) and the standard survey estimates from DATRAS. This comparison was based on preliminary values extracted from Figure 1 and Table 1 in Nielsen et al. (2012), i.e. not the final ones coming from this figure and table which is shown in Table A. 8 below. This is because updated values (extracted from the figure and table) were not available until late in the benchmarking process. The results of this comparison have not been directly used in the benchmark or referred to in the benchmark report, but have only been used as an informative preliminary analysis.

Table A.8. Final modified IBTS first quarter survey estimates corresponding to the $Z$ estimates in Figure 1 and Table 1 in Nielsen et al. (2012).

| Year | Age 1 (revised) | Age1 ICES | Age 2 (revised) | Age2 ICES | Age 3 (revised) | Áge3 ICES | Age 4 (revised) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 1758 | 2,258 | 732 | 592 | 10 | 7 | 4 |
| 1984 | 3811 | 4,994 | 760 | 982 | 59 | 75 | 1 |
| 1985 | 2030 | 2,342 | 1119 | 1,429 | 59 | 73 | 2 |
| 1986 | 1652 | 2,070 | 357 | 383 | 19 | 20 | 1 |
| 1987 | 2604 | 3,171 | 420 | 481 | 53 | 61 | 4 |
| 1988 | 126 | 124 | 658 | 722 | 12 | 15 | 2 |
| 1989 | 1733 | 2,013 | 218 | 255 | 136 | 172 | 2 |
| 1990 | 1053 | 1,295 | 619 | 748 | 33 | 39 | 2 |
| 1991 | 1942 | 2,450 | 624 | 712 | 160 | 130 | 9 |
| 1992 | 4290 | 5,071 | 742 | 885 | 27 | 32 | 4 |
| 1993 | 2207 | 2,682 | 2197 | 2,644 | 210 | 258 | 11 |
| 1994 | 1588 | 1,839 | 332 | 374 | 60 | 66 | 1 |
| 1995 | 4959 | 5,940 | 682 | 785 | 72 | 77 | 8 |
| 1996 | 1542 | 923 | 2150 | 2,631 | 184 | 228 | 4 |
| 1997 | 7964 | 9,752 | 1189 | 1,474 | 510 | 670 | 3 |
| 1998 | 855 | 1,010 | 4132 | 5,336 | 207 | 265 | 86 |
| 1999 | 2667 | 3,527 | 469 | 597 | 516 | 667 | 3 |
| 2000 | 6495 | 8,095 | 1310 | 1,535 | 55 | 65 | 42 |
| 2001 | 1341 | 1,305 | 2349 | 2,861 | 194 | 235 | 3 |
| 2002 | 1580 | 1,795 | 705 | 809 | 721 | 880 | 32 |
| 2003 | 1021 | 1,239 | 582 | 575 | 86 | 94 | 78 |
| 2004 | 799 | 895 | 391 | 376 | 35 | 34 | 3 |
| 2005 | 606 | 691 | 134 | 131 | 33 | 37 | 0 |
| 2006 | 2649 | 3,340 | 123 | 146 | 22 | 27 | 4 |

## Z from SMS and comparison with Survey Z (based on preliminary data)

The 2011 SMS estimates of Z for Norway pout can be compared with the survey Z values (Table A.9).

Table A.9. Survey Z (preliminary data)vs.SMS Z.

| Year | Age | Cohort | Surv_Z | MS_Z | MS/Sur |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 | 1 | 1982 | 1.065965 | 2.066747 | 1.938852 |
| 1983 | 2 | 1981 | 2.725314 | 2.786895 | 1.022596 |
| 1983 | 3 | 1980 | 2.506059 | 2.644518 | 1.05525 |
| 1984 | 1 | 1983 | 1.284877 | 2.31205 | 1.799433 |
| 1984 | 2 | 1982 | 2.616909 | 3.338349 | 1.275684 |
| 1984 | 3 | 1981 | 3.023174 | 3.07695 | 1.017788 |
| 1985 | 1 | 1984 | 1.560528 | 2.529594 | 1.620986 |
| 1985 | 2 | 1983 | 4.108303 | 3.78287 | 0.920787 |
| 1985 | 3 | 1982 | 4.188239 | 3.613608 | 0.862799 |
| 1986 | 1 | 1985 | 1.403087 | 2.598405 | 1.851921 |
| 1986 | 2 | 1984 | 1.97112 | 3.659883 | 1.856753 |
| 1986 | 3 | 1983 | 2.102177 | 3.410648 | 1.622436 |
| 1987 | 1 | 1986 | 1.158475 | 2.485096 | 2.145144 |
| 1987 | 2 | 1985 | 3.191334 | 3.390253 | 1.062331 |
| 1987 | 3 | 1984 | 2.816316 | 3.141398 | 1.115428 |
| 1988 | 1 | 1987 | -0.39949 | 2.189718 |  |
| 1988 | 2 | 1986 | 1.986962 | 2.664146 | 1.340814 |
| 1988 | 3 | 1985 | 2.209275 | 2.477619 | 1.121462 |
| 1989 | 1 | 1988 | 0.98404 | 2.16574 | 2.200865 |
| 1989 | 2 | 1987 | 1.631604 | 2.291438 | 1.404408 |
| 1989 | 3 | 1986 | 3.719505 | 1.92777 | 0.518287 |
| 1990 | 1 | 1989 | 0.390057 | 2.093082 | 5.366087 |
| 1990 | 2 | 1988 | 1.251625 | 2.62108 | 2.094142 |
| 1990 | 3 | 1987 | 3.341389 | 2.403383 | 0.719277 |
| 1991 | 1 | 1990 | 1.054971 | 2.066639 | 1.958954 |
| 1991 | 2 | 1989 | 3.226429 | 2.916677 | 0.903995 |
| 1991 | 3 | 1988 | 3.948335 | 2.721736 | 0.689338 |
| 1992 | 1 | 1991 | 0.493029 | 1.960098 | 3.975622 |
| 1992 | 2 | 1990 | 1.178485 | 2.651929 | 2.250287 |
| 1992 | 3 | 1989 | 1.63037 | 2.457771 | 1.507493 |
| 1993 | 1 | 1992 | 1.817336 | 2.068542 | 1.138228 |
| 1993 | 2 | 1991 | 3.794714 | 2.740945 | 0.722306 |
| 1993 | 3 | 1990 | 4.69673 | 2.528064 | 0.53826 |
| 1994 | 1 | 1993 | 0.772009 | 2.109527 | 2.732515 |
| 1994 | 2 | 1992 | 1.543781 | 2.803308 | 1.815871 |
| 1994 | 3 | 1991 | 2.019747 | 2.582629 | 1.278689 |
| 1995 | 1 | 1994 | 0.777993 | 1.84846 | 2.375933 |
| 1995 | 2 | 1993 | 1.270357 | 2.053854 | 1.616754 |
| 1995 | 3 | 1992 | 2.943449 | 1.840717 | 0.625361 |
| 1996 | 1 | 1995 | 0.556025 | 1.96798 | 3.539375 |


| Year | Age | Cohort | Surv_Z | MS_Z | MS/Sur |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1996 | 2 | 1994 | 1.475466 | 2.009758 | 1.362118 |
| 1996 | 3 | 1993 | 4.39036 | 1.802403 | 0.410536 |
| 1997 | 1 | 1996 | 0.725609 | 1.894445 | 2.610836 |
| 1997 | 2 | 1995 | 1.843278 | 2.068974 | 1.122443 |
| 1997 | 3 | 1994 | 2.106315 | 1.891981 | 0.898242 |
| 1998 | 1 | 1997 | 0.803429 | 1.938555 | 2.41285 |
| 1998 | 2 | 1996 | 2.32616 | 2.033241 | 0.874076 |
| 1998 | 3 | 1995 | 4.484436 | 1.833569 | 0.408874 |
| 1999 | 1 | 1998 | 0.746017 | 2.031642 | 2.72332 |
| 1999 | 2 | 1997 | 1.921945 | 2.157679 | 1.122654 |
| 1999 | 3 | 1996 | 2.256958 | 1.912586 | 0.847418 |
| 2000 | 1 | 1999 | 1.208062 | 1.669085 | 1.381622 |
| 2000 | 2 | 1998 | 2.077915 | 1.807638 | 0.869929 |
| 2000 | 3 | 1997 | 3.032799 | 1.574785 | 0.519251 |
| 2001 | 1 | 2000 | 0.330746 | 2.235623 | 6.759341 |
| 2001 | 2 | 1999 | 1.146568 | 1.930289 | 1.683536 |
| 2001 | 3 | 1998 | 1.753257 | 1.628815 | 0.929023 |
| 2002 | 1 | 2001 | 0.970024 | 2.386219 | 2.459958 |
| 2002 | 2 | 2000 | 2.045913 | 2.352455 | 1.149831 |
| 2002 | 3 | 1999 | 2.157979 | 1.910673 | 0.885399 |
| 2003 | 1 | 2002 | 1.019522 | 2.273347 | 2.229817 |
| 2003 | 2 | 2001 | 2.862746 | 2.315234 | 0.808746 |
| 2003 | 3 | 2000 | 3.751717 | 2.092017 | 0.557616 |
| 2004 | 1 | 2003 | 1.800787 | 2.156451 | 1.197505 |
| 2004 | 2 | 2002 | 2.44257 | 2.114308 | 0.865608 |
| 2004 | 3 | 2001 | 3.990652 | 1.961105 | 0.491425 |
| 2005 | 1 | 2004 | 1.559047 | 2.065207 | 1.32466 |
| 2005 | 2 | 2003 | 1.656073 | 1.888873 | 1.140574 |
| 2005 | 3 | 2002 | 2.119534 | 1.761844 | 0.831241 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |




Figure A.5. Plots of survey $Z$ and SMS Z by age.
From Figure A. 5 it can be seen that SMS estimates of $Z$ are more constant with age whereas survey Z increases with age.


Figure A.6. The ratio of SMS estimates of $\mathbf{Z}$ to the survey estimates of $\mathbf{Z}$.

It can be seen from Figure A. 6 that the SMS estimates of $Z$ are about two times higher for age 1 compared with the survey Zs. For age 2 the SMS values are slightly higher than survey values while for age 3 they are similar to survey values.

| Stock | NOP34 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stock coordinator | Name: J. Rasmus Nielsen, DTU Aqua, DK | E-mail: rn@aqua.dtu.dk |  |  |
| Stock assessor | Name: | E-mail: |  |  |
|  | Internal: <br> Ewen Bell, Cefas, UK <br> Coby Needle, MARLAB, UKScotland |  |  |  |
|  | External: <br> Beatrix Morales, IEO <br> Mallorca, Spain <br> Jacques Massé, <br> Ifremer, France |  |  |  |
| Data contact | Name: J. Rasmus Nielsen, DTU Aqua, DK | E-mail: rn@aqua.dtu.dk |  |  |
| Issue | Problem/Aim | Work needed/ possible direction of solution | Data needed to be able to do this: are these available/ where should these come from? | External expertise needed at benchmark type of expertise/ proposed names |
| Tuning series | Not to be evaluated in coming benchmark |  |  |  |
| Discards | Not relevant |  |  |  |


| Stock | NOP34 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stock coordinator | Name: J. Rasmus Nielsen, DTU Aqua, DK | E-mail: rn@aqua.dtu.dk |  |  |
| Stock assessor | Name: | E-mail: |  |  |
|  | Internal: <br> Ewen Bell, Cefas, UK <br> Coby Needle, <br> MARLAB, UK- <br> Scotland |  |  |  |
|  | Beatrix Morales, IEO Mallorca, Spain Jacques Massé, Ifremer, France |  |  |  |
| Data contact | Name: J. Rasmus Nielsen, DTU Aqua, DK | E-mail: rn@aqua.dtu.dk |  |  |
| Issue | Problem/Aim | Work needed/ possible direction of solution | Data needed to be able to do this: are these available/ where should these come from? | External expertise needed at benchmark type of expertise/ proposed names |
| Biological <br> Parameters | The primary aim of the benchmark will be to consider and change the values of a number of biological parameters (maturity, growth, natural mortality) based on new biological information from some work mainly in 2007-2008 and summarized in two scientific publications (one already published, one on its way). This would have implications for the overall perception of the stock, as well as reference points and management targets. But there will likely not be inclusion of any new data or new methods. | The work needed is to include results from evaluation of new biological parameters performed in 20072008 and summarized in two scientific publications (one already published, one on its way) and then include those in the assessment and perform exploratory and comparative assessment runs as well as discuss the output of the assessments and finally to revise management reference points. | The needed data are available and analysed in peer reviewed publications and manuscripts. <br> There are no major data deficiencies identified for this stock, whose assessment is usually of high quality. It will for the benchmarking be relevant to have updated natural mortality information from a updated MSVPA model/SMS model run. | Expertise on population dynamics for shortlived fish species and stock assessment expertise |
| Assessment method | Not to be evaluated in coming benchmark |  |  |  |


| Stock | NOP34 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stock coordinator | Name: J. Rasmus Nielsen, DTU Aqua, DK | E-mail: rn@aqua.dtu.dk |  |  |
| Stock assessor | Name: | E-mail: |  |  |
|  | Internal: <br> Ewen Bell, Cefas, UK <br> Coby Needle, <br> MARLAB, UK- <br> Scotland |  |  |  |
|  | External: <br> Beatrix Morales, IEO <br> Mallorca, Spain <br> Jacques Massé, <br> Ifremer, France |  |  |  |
| Data contact | Name: J. Rasmus Nielsen, DTU Aqua, DK | E-mail: rn@aqua.dtu.dk |  |  |
| Issue | Problem/Aim | Work needed/ possible direction of solution | Data needed to be able to do this: are these available/ where should these come from? | External expertise needed at benchmark type of expertise/ proposed names |
| Biological <br> Reference <br> Points | Will need to be reevaluated given change of the biological parameters in the assessment | Evaluate and estimate revised reference points based on the new biological input parameters in the assessment (BMSY Escapement and Blim) | Output data from revised assessment | Assessment expertise and expertise on population dynamics on short-lived fish species. |

## Annex 1: Stock Annex WGNSSK; Norway pout

Stock specific documentation of standard assessment procedures used by ICES.
Stock: Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak (ICES Area IV and IIIa); nop34
Working Group: WG on the Assessment of Demersal Stocks in the North Sea and Skagerrak

Date: 10.5.11

## A. General

## A.1. Stock definition

Norway pout is a small, short-lived gadoid species, which rarely gets older than five years (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt, 2009).

It is distributed from the west of Ireland to Kattegat; and from the North Sea to the Barents Sea. The distribution for this stock is in the northern North Sea ( $>57^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ ) and in Skagerrak at depths between 50 and 250 m (Raitt, 1968; Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen, 2002b; (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt, 2009). Spawning in the North Sea takes place mainly in the northern part in the area between Shetland and Norway (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt, 2009). Figures 1 and 2 show geographical distribution of the stock obtained from the ICES IBTS surveys. The IBTS Surveys only cover areas within the 200 m depth zone. However, very few Norway pout are caught at depths greater than 200 m in the North Sea and Skagerrak on shrimp trawl survey (Sparholt et al., 2002b). For the Norwegian Trench, Albert (1994) found Norway pout at depths greater than 200 m , but very few deeper than 300 m .
At present, there is no evidence for separating the North Sea component into smaller stock units (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009)). Norway pout in the eastern Skagerrak is only to a very small degree a self-contained stock. The main bulk drifts as larvae from more western areas to which they return mainly during the latter part of their second year of life before becoming mature (Poulsen, 1968). ICES ACFM (October 2001) asked the ICES WGNSSK to verify the justification of treating ICES Division VIa as a management area for Norway pout (and sandeel) separately from ICES Areas IV and IIIa. Preliminary results from an analysis of regionalized survey data on Norway pout maturity, presented in a Working Document to the 2000 meeting of the ICES WGNSSK Working Group (Larsen, Lassen, Nielsen and Sparholt, 2001 in ICES C.M.2001/ACFM:07), gave no evidence for a stock separation in the whole northern area. This conclusion is supported by the results in Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009).

Spawning distribution: So far it has been evaluated that around $10 \%$ of the Norway pout reach maturity already at age 1 , and that most individuals reach maturity-at-age 2 on which the maturity ogive in the assessment has been based. Results in a recent paper (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009)) indicate that the maturity rate for the 1 -group is close to $20 \%$ in average (varying between years and sex) with an increasing tendency over the last 20 years. Furthermore, the average maturity rate for 2 - and 3 -groups in 1st quarter of the year was only around $90 \%$ and $95 \%$, respectively, as compared with $100 \%$ used in the assessment. Preliminary results from an analysis of regionalized survey data on Norway pout maturity, presented in Larsen, Lassen, Sparholt and Nielsen (2001), gave no evidence for a stock separation in the
whole northern area. Spawning in the North Sea takes place mainly in the northern part in the area between Shetland and Norway in coastal waters (along the 120 m isocline) (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009)).
Larvae and juvenile distribution: The species is not generally considered to have specific nursery grounds, but pelagic 0-group fish remain widely dispersed in the northern North Sea close to spawning grounds (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009)). The main bulk drifts as larvae from more western areas to which they return mainly during the latter part of their second year of life before becoming mature (Poulsen, 1968). The IBTS cpue map (Figure 2) shows, however, a relative high cpue in the Skagerrak area in the third quarter, where the 0-group dominates the catches.

Adult migration: There is an adult spawning migration out of Skagerrak and Kattegat as no spawning occurs in this area. Otherwise there is no indication of adult migration. Based on IBTS data, the main aggregations of settled fish are distributed around the 150 m contour, with a slight preference for deeper water for the older fish.


Figure 1. Positions fished at the International Bottom Trawl Survey (IBTS) first quarter and mean cpue (numbers) of Norway pout by rectangle, 1981-1999. The standard area used to calculate abundance indices and the 200 m depth contour is also shown [from Sparholt et al., 2002b].

## A.2. Fishery

The fishery is mainly carried out by Danish and Norwegian (large) vessels using small-mesh trawls in the northwestern North Sea especially at the Fladen Ground and along the edge of the Norwegian Trench in the northeastern part of the North Sea. Main fishing seasons are 3rd and 4th quarters of the year with also high catches in 1st quarter of the year especially previous to 1999. Norway pout is caught in small-meshed trawls ( $16-31 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) in a mixed fishery with blue whiting, i.e. in addition
to the directed Norway pout fishery; the species is also taken as bycatch in the blue whiting fishery. The fishery in more recent times is mainly carried out by Denmark ( $\sim 70-80 \%$ ) and Norway ( $\sim 20-30 \%$ ) at fishing grounds in the northern North Sea especially at Fladen Ground and along the edge of the Norwegian Trench. Norway pout is landed for reduction purposes (fishmeal and fishoil). In recent years Denmark has performed the main Norway pout landings compared with Norway, while the longterm average show more equal catches between the countries. There is a tendency towards the more recent Danish landings mainly originates from the Fladen Ground area compared with the Norwegian Trench area.


Figure 2. Landings of Norway pout by year and ICES rectangles for the period 1995-2003. Landings include Danish and Norwegian landing for the whole period. The area of the circles represents landings by rectangle. All rectangle landings are scaled to the largest rectangle landings shown at the 1995 map. The "Norway pout box" and the boundary between the EU and the Norwegian EEZ are shown on the map.


Figure 3. Average Danish and Norwegian landings of Norway pout by quarter of the year and ICES rectangles for the period 1994-2003. The area of the circles represents landings by rectangle. All rectangle landings are scaled to the largest rectangle landings shown at the quarter 1 map.

Landings have been low since 2001, and the 2003-2004 landings were the lowest on record. Effort in 2003 and 2004 has been historically low and well below the average of the five previous years. The effort in the Norway pout fishery was in 2002 at the same level as in the previous eight years before 2001. The targeted Norway pout fishery was closed for 2005, in the first half year of 2006, as well as in all of 2007, but Norway pout were in the periods of closure taken as a bycatch in the Norwegian mixed blue whiting and Norway pout fishery, as well as in a small experimental fishery in 2007. The fishery was open for the second half year of 2006 and in all of 2008 based on the 2005 and 2007 year classes, respectively, both being on the long-term average level. However, the Norwegian part of the Norway pout fishery was only open from May to August in 2008. Despite opening of the fishery by 1st January 2008 (with a preliminary EU quota of 36500 t and a Norwegian quota of 4750 t as well as a
final EU quota of 110000 t set late in 2008) only 30.4 kt was taken by Denmark, and the Norwegian catches were 5.7 kt , i.e. 36.1 kt in total. The fishery has been open full year in the period 2008 to 2010 based on recent strong year classes being on or above the long-term average level, especially the 2009 year class has been strong. The ICES advice according to the escapement management strategy was in 2008, 2009 and 2010 $148 \mathrm{kt}, 157 \mathrm{kt}$ and 434 kt , respectively, while the TAC in 2008 was 115 kt and 162 kt in 2010, and the respective landings were 36 kt , 55kt and 126kt in 2008, 2009 and 2010. Consequently, the TAC has not been taken in recent years (2008, 2009 and 2010). This is due to high fishing (fuel) costs in all years as well as bycatch regulations in 2009 and 2010 (mainly in relation to whiting bycatch), which is a recent problem. Also, there might be an effect of late setting of the final yearly quota affecting the trade of individual Danish vessel quotas and accordingly the fishing opportunities. The 2010 landings was 126 kt based on the strong 2009 year class, but based on a very low 2010 year class being at the same level as the low 2003-2004 year classes the fishery has so far been closed in 2011.

Bycatch of herring, saithe, cod, haddock, whiting, and monkfish at various levels in the small-meshed fishery in the North Sea and Skagerrak directed towards Norway pout has been documented (Degel et al., 2006, ICES CM 2007/ACFM:35, (WD 22 and Section 16.5.2.2)), and recent bycatch numbers are given in Section 2 of the WGNSSK report. Bycatches of these species have been low in the recent decade, and in general, the bycatch levels of these gadoids have decreased in the Norway pout fishery over the years. Review of scientific documentation reveals that bycatch reduction gear selective devices can be used in the Norway pout fishery, significantly reducing bycatches of juvenile gadoids, larger gadoids, and other non-target species (Nielsen and Madsen, 2006, ICES CM 2007/ACFM:35, WD 23 and section 16.5.2.2; Eigaard and Nielsen, ICES CM2009/M:22). ICES advises that such species selective devices are used in the Norway pout fishery. Bycatches of other species should also be taken into account in management of the fishery. Existing technical measures such as the closed Norway pout box, minimum mesh size in the fishery, and bycatch regulations to protect other species have been maintained. A detailed description of the regulations and their background can be found further below in this Stock Quality Handbook (Q5).

With present fishing mortality levels the status of the stock is more determined by natural processes and less by the fishery. The Norway pout fishery is regulated by technical measures such as minimum mesh size in the trawls, fishing area closure in the Norway pout box in the northwestern part of the North Sea, and bycatch regulations to protect other species. An overview of relevant technical regulations for the Norway pout fishery and stock is given below in Section f. Bycatch in the fishery is described in detail in Annex 1.

## A.3. Ecosystem aspects

In relation to an ecosystem based approach to fisheries management (CFP), spatial planning and EU Directives such as the Marine Strategy Framework Directive there will for this quality handbook be produced plots using coupled VMS and Logbook data for the Norway pout fishery by métier with recent distributions in effort, landings, and fishery capacity in the Norway pout fishery together with GIS Plots of recent stock distributions based on research survey data. This is also relevant to the fishery section below with inclusion of description of recent developments in the Danish and Norwegian Norway pout fishery.

The population dynamics of Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak are very dependent on changes caused by high recruitment variation and variation in predation
mortality (or other natural mortality causes) due to the short lifespan of the species (Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen, 2002a,b; Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009)). With present fishing mortality levels in recent years the status of the stock is more determined by natural processes and less by the fishery, and in general the fishing mortality on 0-group Norway pout is low (ICES WGNSSK Reports). However, there is a need to ensure that the stock remains high enough to provide food for a variety of predator species. This stock is among other important as food source for other species (e.g. saithe, haddock, cod and mackerel) (ICES-SGMSNS 2006). Natural mortality levels by age and season used in the stock assessment do include the predation mortality levels estimated for this stock from the most recent multispecies stock assessment performed by ICES (ICES-SGMSNS 2006). Growth and mean weight-at-age for the above mentioned predators seems independent of the stock size of Norway pout.

Natural mortality varies between age groups, and natural mortality-at-age varies over different time periods. Although different sources of information (surveys, MSVPA) give slightly different perception of natural mortality-at-age (see below), the natural mortalities obtained from the most recent run with the North Sea MSVPA model (presented and used in the ICES SGMSNS (2006)) indicate high predation mortality on Norway pout. Especially the more recent high abundance of saithe predators and the more constant high stock level of western mackerel as likely predators on smaller Norway pout are likely to significantly affect the Norway pout population dynamics. However, interspecific density-dependent patterns in Norway pout growth and maturity were not found in relation to stock abundance of those predators but rather in relation to North Sea cod and whiting stock abundance (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt, 2009).
The Review Group (2007) asked the WG to provide guidance on how to deal with the objective of keeping a certain amount of biomass for predators. If a minimum biomass is found to be required, then natural mortality could not be kept constant in the prediction (if it does during the assessment period). It was suggested that variable $M$ be examined to determine the amount of biomass removed via predation, to serve as a baseline biomass requirement for predators.
In order to protect other species (cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, and herring as well as mackerel, monkfish, squids, flatfish, gurnards, Nephrops) there is a row of technical management measures in force for the small-meshed fishery in the North Sea such as the closed Norway pout box, bycatch regulations, minimum mesh size, and minimum landing size (Stock Quality Handbook (Q5). Bycatch of saithe, cod, haddock, whiting, and other species at various levels in the small-meshed fishery in the North Sea and Skagerrak directed towards Norway pout has been documented (Degel et al., 2006, ICES CM 2007/ACFM:35, (WD 22 and Section 16.5.2.2). Bycatches of these species have been low in the recent decade, and in general, the bycatch levels of these gadoids have decreased in the Norway pout fishery over the years.

## B. Data

## B.1. Commercial catch and effort data

The assessment uses the combined catch and effort data from the commercial Danish and Norwegian small-meshed trawler fleets fishing mainly in the northern North Sea. Standardized effort data for both the Norwegian and Danish commercial fishery vessels are included in the assessment commercial fishery tuning fleet up until 2006.

For the Danish and Norwegian commercial landings sampling procedures of the commercial landings, which vary between the countries, were described in detail in the report of the WGNSSK meeting in September 2004 (ICES WGNSSK (2005) ICES C.M. 2005/ACFM:07).

From 2002 onwards, an EU regulation (1639/2001) was endorsed which affects the market sampling procedures. First, each country is obliged to sample all fleet segments, including foreign vessels landing in their country. Second, a minimum number of market samples per tonnes of landing are required. The national market sampling programmes have been adjusted accordingly. In general there is set a level of minimum 1 sample per 1000 tonnes landed for Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak.

Sampling and reporting from Norwegian vessels fishing Norway pout and blue whiting has been slightly changed in 2009 and onwards. Previously, all catch reported as Norway pout included bycatch of other species which was used as input in the assessment. These data were also the basis for the Norwegian official catch statistics reported to among other ICES. The procedure up until 2009 was that if a catch (landing) from a fishing trip consisted of more than $50 \%$ of Norway pout in weight then the full catch consisting of all species was reported as Norway pout for this landing, i.e. bycatch was included in the reported Norway pout catch. In 2009 and onwards, each catch (landing) per trip is evaluated (sorted) according to species, and the actual catch per species for each landing is reported. This makes the actual catch numbers of Norway pout from Norway more precise. Norway pout caught both in the Norway pout fishery as well as in the blue whiting fishery are from 2009 included in the assessment, and bycatch of other species are excluded. There has not been made an analysis and thorough evaluation of the effect of this change in Norwegian sampling procedure with respect to relative change in the reported catch-at-age and weight-atage. However, the Norwegian assessment experts evaluate that this will have only minor effect on the catch-at-age in number and the weight-at-age used in the assessment as the bycatch and the actual catch has balanced each other out previously. With respect to effort data (see below), only effort is reported for Norwegian trips with landings consisting of more than $50 \%$ Norway pout in weight for 2009 and onwards. Consequently, the procedure in estimating and reporting (average) effort data from Norway has remained unchanged according to previous years' standard procedure for estimating effort data.

## Method of effort standardization of the commercial fishery tuning fleet

Results and parameter estimates by period from the yearly regression analysis on cpue vs. GRT for the different Danish vessel size categories are used in the effort standardization of both the Norwegian and Danish commercial fishery vessels included in the assessment tuning fleet with data up until 2006.

Background descriptions of the commercial fishery tuning-series used (including data up to 2006) and methods of effort standardization of the commercial fishery between different vessel size categories and national commercial fleets are given in the 2004 working group report (ICES WGNSSK (2005) ICES CM 2005/ACFM: 07) and the 1996 working group report (ICES CM 1997/Assess:6). Previous to the 2001 assessment the effort has been standardized by vessel category (to a standard 175 GRT vessel) only using the catch rate proportions between vessel size categories within the actual year. In 2002, a new regression standardization method was introduced (see methodological description below), and the assessment was run both with and without the
new standardization method (regression). The differences in results of output SSB, TSB and F between the two assessment runs were small.

With respect to further exploration of the effect of using effort standardization and using a combined Danish and Norwegian commercial fishery tuning fleet in the Norway pout assessment (including data up to 2006) different analyses have been made in relation to this in the benchmark assessment in 2004. This was done to investigate alternative standardization methods and alternative division of the commercial fishery assessment tuning fleet used in the assessment. The results of these analyses were presented to and discussed by the working group in 2004 and presented in the 2004 working group report in Section 12 (ICES CM 2005/ACFM:07).

Since 2002, the assessments have used output of the regression analyses using timeseries from 1987(1994)-most recent assessment year, where the regressions have been applied to the Danish and Norwegian commercial fishery. Effort standardization of both the Danish and the Norwegian part of the commercial fishery tuning-series is performed by applying standardization factors to reported catch and effort data for the different vessel size categories. The standardization factors are obtained from regression of cpue indices by vessel size category over years of the Danish commercial fishery tuning fleet. The number of small vessels in the Danish Norway pout fishing fleet has decreased significantly and the relative number of large vessels has increased in the more recent years. Furthermore, there were found no trends in cpue between vessel categories over time. For these reasons the cpue indices used in the regression has been obtained from pooled catch and effort data over the years 1994present assessment year by vessel category in order to obtain and include estimates for all vessel categories also for the latest years where no observations exists for the smallest vessels groups.

The conclusion of the discussion in the working group of these analysis results was that further analysis and exploration of data are necessary before suggesting an alternative standardization method and alternative division of commercial fishery tuning fleets (potentially) to be used in the assessment. This should be done in a coming benchmark assessment of the stock. Among other it should be further investigated whether or not it is possible to split the Danish and Norwegian commercial tuning fleet, and also effects of excluding the commercial tuning fleets from the assessment should be further exploited.

Parameter estimates from regressions of $\ln$ (cpue) vs. $\ln$ (average GRT) by period together with estimates of standardized cpue to the group of Danish 175 GRT industrial fishery trawlers is shown for the period 1994-2006 in this quality control handbook below.

The regression model used in effort standardization is the following:
Regression models: cpue $=\mathrm{b}^{*} \mathrm{GRT}^{a} \Rightarrow \ln ($ cpue $)=\ln (\mathrm{b})+\mathrm{a}^{*} \ln (($ GRT-50 $))$
Parameter estimates from regressions of $\ln$ (cpue) vs. $\ln$ (average GRT) by period together with estimates of standardized Cpue to the group of Danish 175 GRT industrial fishery trawlers is used to standardize effort in the commercial fishery tuning fleet used in the Norway pout assessment. Parameter estimates for the period 19942004 is the following:

| Year | Slope | Intercept | R-Square | Cpue(175 tonnes) |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| $1994-2006$ | 0.18 | 14.05 | 0.77 | 32.76 |

## Norwegian effort data

In 1997, Norwegian effort data were revised as described in Sections 13.1.3.1 and 1.3.2 of the 1997 working group report (ICES CM 1998/Assess:7). Furthermore, in the 2000 assessment Norwegian average GRT and Effort data for 1998-1999 were corrected because data from ICES Area IIa were included for these years in the 1998-1999 assessments. Observed average GRT and effort for the Norwegian commercial fleets are given in the input data to the yearly performed assessment. This information has been put together in the report of the ICES WGNSSK meeting in 2004 (ICES WGNSSK (2005), ICES CM 2005/ACFM:07). No Norwegian effort data exist for the commercial fishery tuning fleet in 2005, the first part of 2006, and in 2007 due to closure of the fishery. Norwegian effort data for the directed Norway pout fishery in 2008 has not been prepared because the fishery has been on low level, and data for 2010 has not been prepared because of introduction of selective grids in the Norwegian fishery in 2010.

## Danish effort data

In each yearly assessment the input data as cpue data by vessel size category and year for the Danish commercial fishery in Area IVa is given. This is based on fishing trips where total catch included at least $70 \%$ Norway pout and blue whiting per trip, and where Norway pout was reported as main species in catch in the logbook per fishing day and fishing trip. There has been a relative reduction in the number and effort of small vessels and an increase for the larger vessels in the fleet in the latest years. Furthermore, it appears clearly that there is big difference in cpue (as an indicator of fishing power) between different vessel size categories (BRT). Accordingly, standardization of effort is necessary when using a combined commercial fishery tuning fleet in the assessment including several vessel categories. Minor revisions (updating) of the Danish effort and catch data used in the effort standardization and as input to the tuning fleets have been made for the 2001 assessment. No Danish effort data exist for the commercial fishery tuning fleet in 2005, the first part of 2006, and in 2007 due to closure of the fishery.

## Exploration of methods for effort standardization

With respect to further exploration of the effect of using effort standardization and using a combined Danish and Norwegian commercial fishery tuning fleet in the Norway pout assessment (including data up until 2006) different analyses have been made in relation to the benchmark assessment in 2004. This was done to investigate alternative standardization methods and alternative division of the commercial fishery assessment tuning fleet used in the assessment. The results of these analyses were presented to the working group and were discussed here in 2004 (ICES CM 2005/ACFM:07).

Analysis of variance (GLM-analyses) of catch, effort and log transformed cpue data on trip basis for the Danish commercial fishery for Norway pout during the period 1986 to 2004 showed statistical significant differences in catch rates between different GT-groups, years, quarters of years (seasons), and fishing areas, as well as statistical significant first order interaction effects between all of these variables. The detailed patterns in this variation are not clear and straightforward to conclude on.

It has so far not been possible to obtain disaggregated effort and catch data by area and vessel size (GT-group) from the Norwegian Norway pout fishery to perform similar analyses for the Norwegian fishery.

Also it is not possible to regenerate the historical time-series (before 1996) of catch numbers-at-age in the commercial fishery tuning fleet by nation which is only available for the combined Danish and Norwegian commercial tuning fleet. The reason for this is partly that there is no documentation of historical allocation of biological samples (mean weight-at-age data) to catch data (catch in weight) in the tuning fleet in order to calculate catch number-at-age for the period previous to 1996 for both nations, and partly because it seems impossible to obtain historical biological data for Norway pout (previous to 1996) from Norway. Alternative division of the commercial fishery tuning fleet would, thus, need new allocation of biological data to catch data for both the Danish and Norwegian fleet, and result in a significantly shorter Norwegian commercial fishery tuning fleet time-series, and a historically revised Danish commercial fishery tuning fleet with new allocation of biological data to catch data. Revision of the tuning fleet would, furthermore, need analyses of possible variation in biological mean weight-at-age data to be applied to different fleets, as well as of the background for and effect of this possible variation.

## Standardized effort data

The resulting combined and standardized Danish and Norwegian effort for the commercial fishery used in the assessment is presented in the input data to the yearly performed assessment, as well as the combined cpue indices by age and quarter for the commercial fishery tuning fleet.

The seasonal variation in effort data is one reason for performing a seasonal VPA.

## B.2. Biological data

## Age reading

There are no reports of age reading problems of Norway pout otoliths, and no indications of low quality of the age-length keys used in the assessment of this stock.

## Weight-at-age

Mean weight-at-age in the catch is estimated as a weighted average of Danish and Norwegian data. Historical levels and variation in mean weight-at-age in catch by quarter of year is shown in Figure 12.2.1 in the 2004 benchmark assessment in the 2004 ICES WGNSSK Report (ICES WGNSSK (2005), ICES CM 2005/ACFM:07) and has been yearly/half yearly updated since then. In general, the mean weights-at-age in the catches are variable between seasons of year. The same mean weight-at-age in the stock is used for all years. The reason for mean weight-at-age in catch is not used as estimator of weight in the stock is mainly because of the smallest 0-group fish are not fully recruited to the fishery in 3rd quarter of the year because of likely strong effects of selectivity in the fishery. As no age composition data for Norwegian landings have been provided for 2007 and 2008 because of small catches the catch-at-age numbers from Norwegian fishery are calculated from Norwegian total catch weight divided by mean weight-at-age from the Danish fishery. Mean landings weight-atage from Danish and Norwegian fishery from 2005-2008 are uncertain because of the few observations. Missing values have been filled in using a combination of sources (values from 2004, from adjacent quarters and areas, and from other countries within the same year, for the period 2005-2008, and in first half year 2010 there has also been used information from other quarters. No age composition data for the Danish landings in first half year 2010 have been sampled because of very small catches. Mean weight-at-age data are available from both Danish and Norwegian fishery in 2009
and second half year 2010.There is, furthermore, referred to Section B. 1 concerning modifications in Norwegian sampling procedures of catch-at-age data from 2009 and onwards also (potentially) affecting Norwegian mean weight-at-age data slightly.

## Maturity and natural mortality

Spawning in the North Sea takes place mainly in the northern part in the area between Shetland and Norway. Around 10\% (varying between years and sex; see below) of the Norway pout reach maturity already at age 1, however, most individuals reach maturity-at-age 2. Preliminary results from an analysis of regionalized survey data on Norway pout maturity, presented in Larsen et al. (2001), indicated variation in maturity between years and sexes, especially for the 1-group. Results in a recent paper (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009)) indicate that the maturity rate for the 1 -group is close to $20 \%$ in average (varying between years and sex) with an increasing tendency over the last 20 years. Furthermore, the average maturity rate for 2 - and 3 -groups in 1st quarter of the year was only around $90 \%$ and $95 \%$, respectively, as compared with $100 \%$ used in the assessment.

The same proportion mature and natural mortality are used for all years in the assessment. The proportion mature used is $0 \%$ for the 0 -group, $10 \%$ of the 1 -group and $100 \%$ of the $2+$-group independent of sex. The natural mortality is set to 0.4 for all age groups in all seasons that result in an annual natural mortality of 1.6 for all age groups.

In the 2001 and 2002 assessment exploratory runs were made with revised input data for natural mortality based on the results from two papers presented to the working group in 2001, (both papers published in ICES J. Mar. Sci. in 2002, Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen, 2002a,b). This was not explored further in the 2003 update assessment but the 2004 benchmark assessment of the stock includes an exploratory run with revised natural mortalities. These revised natural mortalities are given in Table 12.2.3 in the 2004 ICES WGNSSK Report (ICES WGNSSK (2005); ICES CM2005/ACFM:07).

The resulting SSB, TSB (3rd quarter of year), TSB (1st quarter of year) and F for the final exploratory run was compared with those for the accepted run with standard settings. It appears that the implications of these revised input data are very significant. The working group in 2002 suggested that an assessment with partly the traditional settings (constant $M$ ) and a new assessment with the revised values for $M$ were made for at least a three year period in order to compare the output and the performance of the assessments before the working group decided on final adoption of the revised values for $M$ to be used in the assessment. This attitude was adopted by the Working Group again in the 2004 benchmark assessment where an exploratory run with revised values for $M$ was performed as well. The results of the exploratory runs have been consistent throughout the three years of exploratory runs.

## Research results on population dynamics parameters (e.g. natural mortality and maturity)

Investigations on population dynamics (natural mortality, distribution, and spawning and maturity as well as growth patterns) of Norway pout in the North Sea are ongoing. Results in a recent paper (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009)) indicate that the maturity rate for the 1-group is close to $20 \%$ in average (varying between years and sex) with an increasing tendency over the last 20 years. Furthermore, the average maturity rate for 2 - and 3 -groups in 1 st quarter of the year was only around $90 \%$ and $95 \%$, respectively, as compared with $100 \%$ used in the assessment.

Studies presented to the working group in 2001 and published in 2002 indicate that natural mortality may be significantly different between age groups compared to constant as currently assumed in the assessment model Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen (2002a,b). This result is further supported by the results of the population dynamics analyses performed in Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009).
Exploratory runs of the SXSA model was presented in the 2001 and 2002 assessment reports as well as in the 2004 and 2006 assessments (Norway pout benchmark assessments) with revised input data for natural mortality by age based on the results from two papers presented to the working group in 2001, (later published in Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen, 2002a,b) as well as natural mortality estimates from the North Sea MSVPA model in the 2006 assessment (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:35).

The resulting SSB, TSB (3rd quarter of year), TSB (1st quarter of year) and F for the final exploratory run was compared with those for the accepted run with standard settings. It appeared that the implications of these revised input data are very significant. The working group in 2002 suggested that an assessment with partly the traditional settings (constant $M$ ) and a new assessment with the revised values for M were made for at least a three year period in order to compare the output and the performance of the assessments before the working group decided on final adoption of the revised values for $M$ to be used in the assessment. This attitude was adopted by the working group again in the 2004 benchmark assessment where an exploratory run with revised values for $M$ was performed as well. The results of the exploratory runs have been consistent throughout all years of exploratory runs.

The working group recommended in 2005 that there was made a limited benchmark assessment for Norway pout in the 2006 assessment (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:35) with specific reference to evaluation of effects of using revised natural mortalities, and that the WG on this basis decides on which natural mortalities to use in the assessment. Here three data time-series for natural mortality were considered and compared through exploratory assessment runs:

1 ) Constant natural mortalities by age, quarter and year as used in previous years standard (baseline) assessment;
2 ) Revised natural mortalities obtained from and based on the results from Sparholt et al. (2002a,b);
3 ) Revised natural mortalities obtained from the most recent run with the North Sea MSVPA model (presented and used in the ICES SGMSNS (2006).

The estimates of natural mortality by Sparholt et al. (2002a,b) indicate age and periodical tendencies and differences in natural mortality with higher $M$ for age 2 and 3 compared with age 1 (and 0 ). The proportion of the natural mortality due to predation was found highest at age 1. Non-predation mortality on Norway pout increases with age and is very high for age 2 and older fish resulting in relatively higher overall $M$ values for age 2 and 3 compared with age 1 . The estimates are based on analysis of IBTS quarter 1 survey time-series in two periods from 1977-1981 and 1987-1991. The results also revealed high variation in total mortality $(Z)$ by age and period using different survey time-series (IBTS Q1 1977-1981, 1987-1991, 1979-1999, SGFS Q3 19871991, 1980-1997, and EGFS Q3 1982-1992) as well as other source time-series (commercial catch data time-series 1977-1981, 1987-1991, and numbers consumed by year class 1977-1981, 1987-1991). Although the results using different sources and surveys confirmed overall age specific tendencies in $Z$ there were high variability and some in-consistency in the estimates from different sources in different periods.

The estimated M and Z values by age based on the 1987-1991 IBTS Q1 data from this study are shown in ICES CM 2006/ACFM:35, Figures 5.2.3-5.2.4 as well as in Table 5.2.6. The M values from 1987-1991 were extrapolated and used as constant values by age and quarter for all years for the period 1983-2006 in exploratory SMS assessment runs comparing use of baseline M and M from Sparholt et al. (2002a,b) (Figures 5.2.35.2.4). The results showed different levels of SSB, F, recruitment and TSB but the same perception of stock dynamics in accordance with previous years' results (Figure 5.3.10).

Estimates of total mortality based on the SURBA assessment model estimates (2005 SURBA run for Norway pout, ICES C.M. 2006/ACFM:35) using all survey time-series included in the baseline assessment (as given in Table 5.3.2 of ICES CM 2007/ACFM:18 and 30) covering the period 1983-2005 was also presented in Figure 5.2.3. It appeared that for the period up to $1990-1995 \mathrm{Z}$ estimated from SURBA and Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen (2002a,b) is on the same level for both the 1-2 group and 2-3 group, and there also seems to be age specific differences in Z . In the period from 1995 and onwards the Z-estimates from SURBA are lower compared with the constant M values obtained from Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen (2002a,b). In recent years from 2002-2003 SURBA estimates of $Z$ increases again compared with the period 1995-2001.

In conclusion, the survey based mortality estimates indicate age-specific differences in Z and M . However, different survey time-series indicate high variability of the mortality with somewhat contradicting tendencies between periods. Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen (2002a,b) discussed their results in context of changed catchability in the surveys, migration out of the area, or age-specific distribution patterns of Norway pout and concluded that the mortality patterns were not caused by this.

The MSVPA estimates of Z in the period 1983-2003 also shown in Figure 5.2.3-4 of ICES CM 2007/ACFM: 18 and 30 and obtained from ICES SGMSNS (2006) are higher than the survey based estimates from Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen (2002a,b) and from SURBA for the 1-2 age groups, but on the same level for the 2-3 age groups indicating relatively high difference for the 1-group. Higher natural mortality (M) values for the 1-group from MSVPA compared with those from Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen (2002a,b) are evident from Figure 5.2.4. The MSVPA indicate that $M$ by quarter of year is on the same level for all three age groups (1-3) by year during the whole assessment period.

MSVPA M increase in 2002 and 2003 for both age 1, 2 and 3 (as was also observed in SURBA estimated Z). Whether or not this tendency of change in level of MSVPA M for in recent years has continued is unknown because MSVPA M estimates in 2004 and 2005 are not available (ICES-SGMSNS 2006). The SURBA estimates for 2003-2005 might indicate that the increasing tendency in Z (and accordingly M as F is 0 ) is not continuing from 2003 to 2004-2005 (Figure 5.2.3). Accordingly, when using the MSVPA natural mortalities it is necessary to make assumptions about natural mortality for the years 2004 and 2005. The rather constant level of natural mortality for all age groups in the MSVPA in previous years might be changing (increasing) in recent years from 2002 and onwards as indicated on Figures 5.2.3-5.2.4, but this cannot be finally documented. When update estimates of MSVPA M-values are available it should again be considered whether or not to use MSVPA estimates of M in the assessment. In the exploratory runs with SMS using MSVPA values, the M for 2004 and 2005 was assumed to be equal to the 2003 values. The results of this exploratory run revealed that there was no difference in perception of the stock compared with the
baseline assessment with constant $M$ (Figure 5.3.11). This should be seen in context of the constant M by age and quarter chosen in the baseline assessment at 0.4 by quarter and age is based on the rather constant level of M estimates from MSVPA in the period 1983-2001.

Consequently, the MSVPA estimates indicate rather constant $M$ between age groups (and years), and do not provide the most recent estimates of M.
Overall, the independent sources of information on mortality are contradicting between age groups and inconclusive between periods (variable). Consequently, it has been chosen to continue using the baseline assessment constant values for M-at-age and quarter as in previous years' assessment.

## Executive summary and conclusions of the explorative comparison runs using recent research results

In response to the wish from ACFM RG 2006 on a separate description of natural mortality aspects for Norway pout in the North Sea a summary of the September 2006 benchmark assessment on this issue is given here (see also ICES CM 2006/ACFM:35):

Investigations on population dynamics (natural mortality, distribution, and spawning and maturity as well as growth patterns) of Norway pout in the North Sea are ongoing.

Studies presented to the working group in 2001 and published in 2002 as well as results published in 2009 indicate that natural mortality may be significantly different between age groups compared with constant as currently assumed in the assessment model (Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen, 2002a,b; Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt, 2009).

Exploratory runs of the SXSA model was presented in the 2001 and 2002 assessment reports as well as in the 2004 and 2006 Norway pout benchmark assessments with revised input data for natural mortality by age based on the results from two papers presented to the working group in 2001, (later published in Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen, 2002a,b) as well as natural mortality estimates from the North Sea MSVPA model in the 2006 assessment.

The resulting SSB, TSB (3rd quarter of year), TSB (1st quarter of year) and F for the final exploratory run was compared with those for the accepted run with standard settings. It appeared that the implications of these revised input data are very significant. The results of the exploratory runs have been consistent throughout all years of exploratory runs. The working group recommended in 2005 that there was made a limited benchmark assessment for Norway pout in the 2006 assessment with specific reference to evaluation of effects of using revised natural mortalities, and that the WG on this basis decides on which natural mortalities to use in the assessment.

The benchmarking evaluated three independent sources and data time-series for natural mortality and made exploratory SMS assessment model runs for those:

1 ) Constant natural mortalities by age, quarter and year as used in previous years standard assessment;
2 ) Revised natural mortalities obtained from and based on the results from Sparholt et al. (2002a,b);
3 ) Revised natural mortalities obtained from most recent run with the North Sea MSVPA model (presented and used in the ICES-SGMSNS 2006).

The survey based mortality estimates all indicate age specific differences in $Z$ and $M$. These mortality estimates show high within survey variability and, periodically, contradictory patterns between the surveys. Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen (2002a,b) discussed their results in context of changed catchability in the surveys, migration out of the area, or age-specific distribution patterns of Norway pout and concluded that the mortality patterns were not caused by this.

In contrast, the MSVPA estimates indicate rather constant $M$ between age groups and years, and do not provide the most recent estimates of M .

In conclusion, the exploratory runs gave very much similar results and showed no differences in the perception of the stock status and dynamics. However, with respect to the exploratory runs using different natural mortalities no conclusions could be reached as the mortality between age groups was contradictive and inconclusive between periods (variable) from the different sources showing different trends with no obvious biological explanation. On that basis it was in the 2006 benchmark assessment decided that the final assessment continues using the baseline assessment constant values for natural mortality-at-age and quarter by year as in previous years' assessment. This has been adopted in this year's update assessment.

Evaluation of total mortality Z in recent years, where fishing mortality has been very low and where total mortality accordingly approximately equals natural mortality, has been performed and is shown in the September 2007 report (ICES CM 2007/ACFM:18 and 30, Table 5.2.12). This evaluation has been based on catch curve analysis on the most recent (IBTS Q1 and Q3) survey estimates for Norway pout. The results indicate somewhat different levels of Z between different survey time-series mirroring the results from the 2006 benchmark assessment. The overall $Z$ estimates for the period 2003-2007 indicates present levels of Z-at-age between 1.2-1.9. Also, these results confirm the results from the 2006 benchmark assessment on different natural mortality-at-age. The assessment uses constant values of M-at-age of 0.4 per quarter (totally 1.6 per year). A comprehensive study on Norway pout natural mortality is in the process of being published on this work which should also be addressed in the coming benchmark assessment.

## Maturity

Preliminary results from an analysis of regionalized survey data on Norway pout maturity is presented in a Working Document to the 2000 meeting of the Working Group (Larsen, Lassen, Nielsen and Sparholt, 2001 in ICES C.M.2001/ACFM:07). Results in a recent paper (Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt (2009)) indicate that the maturity rate for the 1-group is close to $20 \%$ in average (varying between years and sex) with an increasing tendency over the last 20 years. Furthermore, the average maturity rate for 2 - and 3 -groups in 1st quarter of the year was only around $90 \%$ and $95 \%$, respectively, as compared with $100 \%$ used in the assessment.

## B.3. Assessment tuning fleet data and indices (general)

Revision of assessment tuning fleets (survey cpue data and commercial fishery cpue data) in the 2004 benchmark assessment (see also section B. 1 and B. 5 concerning the commercial fishery tuning fleet)

Revision of the Norway pout assessment tuning fleets was performed during the 2004 benchmark assessment. The background for this, the results, and the conclusions from the analyses in relation to this are described here in the stock quality handbook as well as in the benchmark assessment in the working group report from 2004.

Revision of the Norway pout assessment tuning fleets during benchmark assessment have been based partly on cohort analyses and analyses of correlations within and between the different tuning fleet indices by age group, as well as on the results from a row of exploratory assessment runs described under Section 12.3 of the 2004 benchmark assessment (ICES WGNSSK (2005)) which analyses the performance of the different tuning fleets in the assessment. The exploratory assessment runs also give indications of possible catchability patterns and trends in the fishery over time within the assessment period. The analyses of the tuning fleet indices are presented in the benchmark assessment 2004 (ICES WGNSSK (2005)) Figures 12.2.3-12.2.8 and Tables 12.2.9-12.2.12.

An overview over the resulting tuning data and fleets used in the assessment during different time periods are shown in the table over tuning data in Section C below.

## B.4. Survey data

Survey index-series of abundance of Norway pout by age and quarter are for the assessment period available from the IBTS (Q1 and Q3) and the EGFS (Q3) and the SGFS (Q3). The SGFS data from 1998 onwards should be used with caution due to new survey design (new vessel from 1998 and new gear and extended survey area from 1999). The 0-group indices from this survey have accordingly not been used in the assessment tuning fleet for this survey previous to the 2004 benchmark assessment. The index for the 0 -group from SGFS changed with an order of magnitude in the years after the change in survey design compared with previous years (Table 12.2.8, ICES WGNSSK (2005)). The EGFS data from previous to 1992 should be used with caution as the survey design shifted in 1992. This change in survey design has until 2004 been accounted for by simply multiplying all indices with a factor 3.5 for all age groups in the years previous to 1992 in order to standardize it to the later indices. The EGFS survey indices for Norway pout has been revised in the 2004 assessment compared with the previous years' assessment for the 1996, 2001, 2002, and 2003 indices. In previous years assessments (before 2004) the full EGFS survey timeseries for all age groups have been included as an assessment tuning fleet. Timeseries for IBTS Q3 are only available from 1991 and onwards. The 3rd quarter IBTS and the EFGS and SGFS are not independent of each other as the two latter is a part of the first. Accordingly, the following changes have been made for the survey tuning index-series in the 2004 benchmark assessment (also shown in the tuning-series overview table in Section C):

1 ) The IBTS Q3 for the period 1991 onwards has been included in the assessment. This survey has a broader coverage of the Norway pout distribution area compared with the EGFS and SGFS isolated. However, as this survey index is not available for the most recent year to be used in the seasonal assessment it has been chosen to exclude the 0 - and 1-group indices from the IBTS Q3 in order to allow inclusion of the 0 - and 1-group indices from the SGFS and EGFS which are available for the most recent year in the assessment. (Not relevant in relation to spring assessments). Accordingly, the IBTS Q3 tuning fleet for age 2 and age 3 has been included in the assessment as a new tuning fleet. The SXSA demands at least two age groups in order to run which is the reason for including both age 0 and age 1 under the EGFS and SGFS tuning fleets and not including age 1 in the IBTS Q3 tuning fleet.
2 ) The SGFS for age group 0 and 1 for the period 1998 and onwards has been used as tuning fleet in the assessment. The short time-series is due to the
change in survey design for SGFS as explained above. The quarter 30 group survey index for SGFS is back-shifted to the final season of the assessment in the terminal year, i.e. to quarter 2 of the assessment year in order to include the most recent 0 -group estimate in the assessment.
3 ) The EGFS for age group 0 and 1 for the period 1992 and onwards has been used as tuning fleet in the assessment. The shorter time-series is due to the change in survey design for EGFS as explained above. Furthermore, there is a good argument for excluding the age $2-3$ of the EGFS as the within survey correlation between the age groups $1-2$ and $2-3$ is very poor while the within correlation between age groups $0-1$ is good. The quarter $30-$ group survey index for EGFS is back-shifted to the final season of the assessment in the terminal year, i.e. to quarter 2 of the assessment year in order to include the most recent 0-group estimate in the assessment.
4 ) The IBTS Q1 tuning fleet has remained unchanged compared with previous years' assessment.

From 2009 and onwards the SGFS changed it survey area slightly with a few more hauls in the northern North Sea and a few less hauls in the German Bight. This is not evaluated to influence the indices significantly as the indices are based on weighted subarea averages.

For an overview of the time-series included and used by year and age in the assessment see Table 5.3.1 in Section 5 of the assessment report. The table is also given in updated form here under Section C.

## IBTS Quarter 1



IBTS Quarter 3


Figure 4. IBTS mean cpue (numbers per hour) by quarter during the period 1991-2004. The area of the circles is proportional to cpue. The IBTS surveys do only cover areas within the 200 m depth zone. The "Norway pout box" and the boundary between the EU and the Norwegian EEZ are shown on the map. The maps are scaled individually.

## B.5. Commercial cpue data

Combined cpue indices by age and quarter for the Danish and Norwegian commercial fishery tuning fleet (including data up to 2006) is calculated from effort data obtained from the method of effort standardization of the commercial fishery tuning fleet described under Section B. 1 (and B.3) and vessel category specific catches by area. Cpue is estimated on a quarterly basis for the Danish and Norwegian commercial fleets.

The resulting combined, commercial fishery cpue data by age and quarter is presented in the input data to the yearly performed assessment. The commercial fleet data (up to 2006) are used in tuning of the assessment based on the combined and standardized Danish and Norwegian effort data and on the catch data for the commercial fishery.

See also Section B. 1 and B3 concerning the commercial fishery tuning fleet.

## Commercial fishery tuning fleets

In addition to the analyses of the commercial fishery assessment tuning fleet (including data up to 2006) as described above (effort standardization) the quarterly cpue indices of the commercial fishery tuning fleet were analysed during the 2004 benchmark assessment:

1 ) The indices for the 0-group in 3rd quarter of the year have been excluded from the commercial fishery tuning fleet. The main argumentation for doing that is that this age group indicate clear patterns in trends in catchability over the assessment period as shown in the single fleet/quarter assessment runs in Section 12.3 (Figure 12.3.7), ICES WGNSSK (2005). Secondly, there is no correlation between the commercial fishery 3rd quarter 0-group index and the commercial fishery 4th quarter 0-group index, and no correlation between the 3rd quarter commercial fishery 0 -group index in a given year with the 1-group index of the 3rd quarter commercial fishery the following year.
2 ) The 2nd quarter indices for all age groups have been excluded from the commercial fishery tuning fleet. This is mainly because of indications of strong trends in catchability over time in the assessment period for this part of the tuning fleet for all age groups as indicated by single fleet tuning runs in the Section 12.3 (Figure 12.3.7), ICES WGNSSK (2005). Also, the within quarter and between quarter correlation indices are in general relatively poor. The cohort analyses of the 2nd quarter commercial fishery indices indicate as well relative changes over time.

## C. Historical stock development

The SXSA (Seasonal Extended Survivors Analysis: Skagen (1993)) has been used to estimate quarterly stock numbers and fishing mortalities for Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak as the standard assessment method. The catch-at-age analysis was carried out according to the specifications given in the present stock quality handbook. The assessment is analytical using catch-at-age analysis based on quarterly catch and cpue data. The assessment is considered appropriate to indicate trends in the stock and immediate changes in the stock because of the seasonal assessment taking into account the seasonality in fishery, use seasonal based fishery-independent information, and using most recent information about recruitment. The seasonal variation
in effort data is one reason for performing a seasonal VPA. The assessment provides stock status and year-class strengths of all year classes in the stock up to the first quarter of the assessment year (spring assessment) and second quarter of the assessment year (autumn assessment). The real-time assessment method with update every half year also gives a good indication of the stock status the 1st January the following year based on projection of existing recruitment information in 3rd quarter of the assessment year.

In the options chosen in the SXSA for the Norway pout assessment the catchability, r , per age and quarter and fleet is assumed to be constant within the period 1983-2005 where the estimated catchability, that, is a geometric mean over years by age, quarter and tuning fleet. In the 2004 benchmark assessment exploration of trends in tuning fleet catchabilities was investigated by single fleet runs with the SXSA. The accepted assessment with revised tuning fleets in the 2004 benchmark assessment assumes constant catchability.

Tuning is performed over the period 1983 to present producing logresidual $(\log (\mathrm{Nhat} / \mathrm{N}))$ stock numbers and survivor estimates by year, quarter, age and tuning fleet. The contributions from the various age groups to the survivor estimates by year and quarter and fleet are in the SXSA combined to an overall survivors estimate, shat, estimated as the geometric mean over years of $\log$ (shat) weighted by the exponential of the inverse cumulated fishing mortality as described in Skagen (1993).

In exploratory and comparison runs between the SXSA model and other models, especially the SMS model has been used during the period 2005-2007

SMS (Stochastic MultiSpecies model; Lewy and Vinther, 2004) is an age-structured multispecies assessment model which includes biological interactions. However, the model can be used with one species only. In "single-species mode" the model can be fitted to observations of catch-at-age and survey cpue. SMS uses maximum likelihood to weight the various data sources assuming a lognormal error distribution for both data sources. The likelihood for the catch observation is then as defined below:

$$
L_{C}=\prod_{a, y, q} \frac{1}{\sigma_{\text {catch }}(a a) \sqrt{2 \pi}} \exp \left(-(\ln (C(a, y, q))-\ln (\hat{C}(a, y, q)))^{2} /\left(2 \sigma_{\text {catch }}^{2}(a a)\right)\right)
$$

where $C$ is the observed catch-at-age number, $\hat{C}$ is expected catch-at-age number, $y$ is year, $q$ is quarter, $a$ is age group, and $a a$ is one or more age groups.

SMS is a "traditional" forward running assessment model where the expected catch is calculated from the catch equation and $F$-at-age, which is assumed to be separable into an age selection, a year effect and a season (year, half-year, quarter) effect.

As an example, the $F$ model configuration is shown below for a species where the assessment includes ages $0-3+$ and quarterly catch data and quarterly time-step are used:

$$
F=F\left(a_{a}\right) \times F\left(y_{y}\right) \times F\left(q_{q}\right),
$$

with $F$-components defined as follows:
$F(a)$ :

| Age 0 | $\mathrm{Fa}_{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Age 1 | $\mathrm{Fa}_{1}$ |
| Age 2 | $\mathrm{Fa}_{2}$ |
| Age 3 | $\mathrm{Fa}_{3}$ |

$F(q):$

|  | Q1 | q2 | q3 | q4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Age 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | Fq | 0.25 |
| Age 1 | $\mathrm{Fq}_{1,1}$ | $\mathrm{Fq}_{1,2}$ | $\mathrm{Fq}_{1,3}$ | 0.25 |
| Age 2 | $\mathrm{Fq}_{2,1}$ | $\mathrm{Fq}_{2,2}$ | $\mathrm{Fq}_{1,3}$ | 0.25 |
| Age 3 | $\mathrm{Fq}_{3,1}$ | $\mathrm{Fq}_{3,2}$ | $\mathrm{Fq}_{3,3}$ | 0.25 |


| Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 | Y5 | Y6 | Y7 | Y8 | Y9 | ... |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Fy2 | Fy ${ }^{\text {}}$ | Fy 4 | Fy5 | Fy 6 | $\mathrm{Fy}_{7}$ | Fys | Fy9 | .... |

The parameters $F\left(a_{a}\right), F\left(y_{y}\right)$ and $F\left(q_{q}\right)$ are estimated in the model. $F\left(q_{q}\right)$ in the last quarter and $F\left(y_{y}\right) \mathrm{Fy}$ in the first year are set to constants to obtain a unique solution. For annual data, the $F\left(q_{q}\right)$ is set to a constant 1and the model uses annual time-steps.

One $F(a)$ vector can be estimated for the whole assessment period, or alternatively, individual $F(a)$ vectors can be estimated for subsets of the assessment periods. A separate $F(q)$ matrix is estimated for each $F(a)$ vector.
For the cpue time-series the expected cpue numbers are calculated as the product of an assumed age (or age group) dependent catchability and the mean stock number in the survey period.
The likelihood for cpue observations, $L s$, is similar to $L c$, as both are assumed lognormal distributed. The total likelihood is the product of the likelihood of the catch and the likelihood for cpue ( $L=L c^{*} L_{\text {cpue }}$ ). Parameters are estimated from a minimization of $-\log (L)$.

The estimated model parameters include stock numbers the first year, recruitment in the remaining years, age selection pattern, and the year and season effect for the separable $F$ model, and catchability-at-age for cpue time-series.

SMS is implemented using ADmodel builder (Otter Research Ltd.), which is a software package to develop nonlinear statistical models. The SMS model is still under development, but has extensively been tested in the last year on both simulated and real data.

SMS can estimate the variance of parameters and derived values like average $F$ or SSB from the Hessian matrix. Alternatively, variance can be estimated by using the built-in functionality of the AD-Model builder package to carry out Markov Chain Monte Carlo simulations (Gilks et al., 1996), MCMC, to estimate the posterior distributions of the parameters. For the historical assessment, period uniform priors are used. For prediction, an additional stock/recruitment relation including CV can be used.

## Comparison of SXSA and SMS model output and assessment model evaluation

The September 2006 limited benchmarking considered the most appropriate assessment model to be used and considered in order to describe the dynamics of the stock.

Previously, the SXSA (Seasonal Extended Survivors $\underline{\text { Analysis) model has been used in }}$ the assessment of Norway pout. The method is described in the quality control handbook.

The SMS is like the SXSA a seasonal based model being able to deal with assessment of a short-lived species (where there are only few age groups in the VPA) and seasonality in fishing patterns.

The SMS (Stochastic MultiSpecies model; see Section 1.3.3 and the stock quality handbook) objective functions (in "single-species mode") for catch-at-age numbers and survey indices at-age time-series are minimized assuming a lognormal error distribution for both data sources. The expected catch is calculated from the catch equation and F-at-age, which is assumed to be separable into a year effect, an age selection, and an age-season selection. The SMS assumes constant seasonal and agedependent F-pattern. SMS uses maximum likelihood to weight the various data sources. For years with no fishery (here 2005 and 2006 in this assessment) SMS simply set F to zero and exclude catch observations from the objective function. In such case only the survey indices are used in the model. The SXSA needs catch input for all quarters, all years, and in years with no catch infinitive small catch values have to be put into the model as an approximation. SXSA handles catch-at-age observation as exact, i.e. the SXSA does not rely on the assumption of constant exploitation pattern in catch-at-age data as for example the SMS does. As a stochastic model, SMS uses catch observations as observed with noise, but assumes a separable F. Both assumptions are violated to a certain degree.

SMS being a stochastic model can estimate the variance of parameters and derived values like average F and SSB. The SXSA is a deterministic model.

The Norway pout assessment includes normally catches from the first and second quarter of the assessment year. SMS uses survey indices from the third quarter of the assessment year under the assumption that the survey is conducted the very beginning of the third quarter. SXSA model has not that option and data from the third quarter of the assessment year can only be used by "back-shifting" the survey one quarter back in time.

The SMS model has so far assumed recruitment in 3rd quarter of the year and not in the start of the 2nd quarter of the year which the SXSA use. Actual recruitment is in the 2 nd quarter of the year. Consequently, the assumed natural mortality of 0.4 for the 0 -group in first and second quarter of the year is not included in the SMS compared with use of this in 2nd quarter of the year for the SXSA for the 0-group.
The diagnostics and results of the exploratory runs for comparison between SXSA and SMS assessment are shown in the WGNSSK September 2006 report (ICES WGNSSK, 2007). The models give comparable results and the same perception of the Norway pout stock dynamics, which have been documented in the 2004 benchmark assessment, the September 2005 and April 2006 update assessments (see above), as well as in the September 2006 exploratory runs. However, as SMS is a stochastic model it also provides uncertainties of the results. Accordingly, SMS was in September 2006 chosen as the new standard assessment model for Norway pout. However, it was decided that near future assessments should also include a comparative, exploratory SXSA assessment.

## Comparison of output from a seasonal based assessment model (the SXSA model) and an annual based model (the XSA model)

In the 2004 benchmark assessment of the Norway pout stock a comparison of the output, performance and weighting of tuning fleets of the seasonal based SXSA model and the annual based XSA model was performed. The results are in detail presented in the 2004 ICES WGNSSK Report (ICES WGNSSK (2005)). The differences in results of output SSB, TSB and F between the two assessment runs were small. Both model runs gave in general similar weighting to the different tuning fleets used. This was based on comparison of runs of the accepted assessment (by the WG and ACFM) in 2003.

Summary of conclusions from the exploratory catch-at-age analyses in the 2004 benchmark
assessments
A number of exploratory runs were carried out as part of the benchmark assessment in 2004 in order to evaluate performance of stock indices as tuning fleets and also to compare performance of the seasonal XSA (SXSA) with the 'conventional' XSA. The exploratory runs are described in the 2004 working group report. The conclusions of the explorative runs in the 2004 benchmark assessment were the following:

1) Catch and cpue data for the assessment of Norway pout are very noisy, but internally consistent. The assessment, using SMS, gave very similar results irrespective of the cpue time-series used. Four of the seven cpue series are data from the commercial fishery and these data are already included in the catch data. Therefore, these commercial fleets will not give a signal very different from the catch data. None of the scientific surveys had a clear signal different form the signal in the catch data.
2 ) A comparison of the revised 2004 assessment with new tuning fleets compared with the previous 2003 assessment showed that the estimates of the SSB, recruitment and the average fishing mortality of the 1- and 2-group for the revised, accepted assessment were in general consistent with the estimates of previous years' assessment. Only historical F seemed to slightly deviate from the previous years' assessment.
3 ) The overall performance and output for the XSA model was similar to the SXSA model, so the working group in 2004 decided to continue using SXSA. Both methods did overall not show insensible to the tuning fleet indices used in the assessment.

In the update assessment in 2005 output of the SXSA model was compared with output from the SMS and SURBA model to evaluate the use of the SXSA model in a situation with having zero catches in the terminal year of the assessment. The results showed similar output of the different models and the same perception of the stock. The results are in detail presented in the 2005 ICES WGNSSK Report (ICES WGNSSK (2006)).

## Analysis of output from SXSA and SMS and to evaluate the effect on the assessment of no catches in 2005 and 2006

Due to closure of the Norway pout fishery and no catches in 2005 and in the first part of 2006 there has been made exploratory and comparative assessment runs using different assessment models (SXSA, SMS) to evaluate the effect on the assessment of this situation during the April 2006 assessment. This has been considered necessary to evaluate the effect of the absolute value of the artificial catch numbers on the SXSA
output and to use a modified version of SMS that allows for no fishing in the end of the assessment period, where the SMS assessment uses identical input data as the SXSA assessment. Also the aim has been to evaluate how the SMS reacts to a situation with several years of no catches.

In the April 2006 assessments exploratory runs of SXSA was made where the artificial catch numbers in 2005 and 2006 was four-doubled (but still low, from 400 t per quarter of year to 1600 t per quarter) compared with the very low catch levels used in the accepted assessment. The results of these comparative runs are not shown, however, the resulting output of the assessments were identical giving the same perception of the stock status and dynamics. Furthermore, in the September 2005 update assessment a SXSA assessment was performed with the change of using catch numbers in the first and second quarter of 2005 corresponding to $50 \%$ of the 2004 quarter 1 and 2 catch numbers (instead of $10 \%$ of the catches in the accepted assessment). The results of these comparative runs are shown in Figure 5.3.8 of the September 2005 report (ICES-WGNSSK 2006). The resulting outputs of these assessments were identical giving the same perception of the stock status and dynamics. From these SXSA runs it can be concluded that the absolute values of the artificial (small) catches does not practically affect the assessment output.

In April 2006 a SMS run was made with an assumption of no catches in 2005-2006. SMS was modified to exclude the likelihood of catch observation for 2005-2006 (and 2007) from the objective function. Cpue observations for 2005 and 2006 were, however, used in the model and objective function. By letting the model include 2007 as terminal year it is possible to forecast stock status under the assumption of no fishery in 2006-2007, and recruitments that follows the SMS recruitment function (geometric mean).

It appeared that the diagnostics of the SMS looked very similar to the one produced for the 2005 assessment As it was also shown in the 2004 benchmark assessment, the SMS model results in a rather similar weighting of the catch-at-age data as well as the tuning fleets as the SXSA model does. As seen in the previous years' assessments, the SMS model tends to estimate lower SSB and higher F compared with results of the SXSA model, however, the perception of the stock status and dynamics are very much similar from the results of both model runs. Recruitment estimates of the two models cannot be directly compared as the SMS gives recruitment in third quarter of the year while the SXSA gives recruitment in the second quarter of the year.

## Software used

SXSA program available from ICES. Used for the final assessment as standard software.

SMS program available from Morten Vinther, DIFRES, Copenhagen (Exploratory run, 2004 and 2005, April 2006 and September 2006). Used in exploratory runs.

XSA program from ICES. Used in exploratory runs.
SURBA program available from Coby Needle, MARLAB, Aberdeen; Used in an exploratory run, 2005.

The XSA and SURBA models and software cannot perform quarterly based assessment.

## Model options chosen

The parameter settings and options of the SXSA and SMS have been the same in all recent years of the assessment, except that recruitment season to the fishery has been backshifted from 3rd quarter of the year to 2 nd quarter of the year when running SXSA in the autumn in order to gain benefit from the most recent 0 -group indices from the 3rd quarter surveys (SGFS and EGFS as explained above) in the assessment. This procedure is still followed. This was not necessary in the SMS assessment. In the May 2007 assessment with SXSA this backshifting has not been performed.
No time-taper or shrinkage is used in the catch-at-age analysis in general. The four surveys and the seasonally (by quarter) divided commercial fleets (the latter only including data up to year 2006) in are all used in the tuning.

The following parameters were used:

```
Year range:
    1983-2007
Seasons per year: 4
The last season in the last year is season: 3
Youngest age:
Oldest true age:
        3
Plus group: No
plus group in SMS (4+-group in SXSA)
Recruitment in season:
Spawning in season:
1
Single species mode:
number of species = 1
The following tuning fleets were included:
```

```
Fleet 1: (Q1: Age 1-3; Q2: None; Q3: Age 1-3; Q4: Age 0-2) commercial
```

Fleet 1: (Q1: Age 1-3; Q2: None; Q3: Age 1-3; Q4: Age 0-2) commercial
q134
q134
Fleet 2
Fleet 2
ibtsq1
ibtsq1
(Age 1-3)
(Age 1-3)
Fleet 3: egfsq2
Fleet 3: egfsq2
(Age 0-1)
(Age 0-1)
Fleet 4: sgfsq2
Fleet 4: sgfsq2
(Age 0-1)
(Age 0-1)
Fleet 5:
Fleet 5:
ibtsq3
ibtsq3
(Age 2-3)

```
    (Age 2-3)
```

Data were input from the following files:

```
Catch in numbers: canum.grt
Weight in catch: weca.grt
Weight in stock:
Natural mortalities: natmor.grt
Maturity ogive:
Tuning data (cpue):
Weighting for rhats:
west.qrt
propmat.grt
tun2007.xsa
rweigh.xsa
```


## SXSA: In the SXSA the following options were used:

```
The following options were used:
1: Inv. catchability:
    (1: Linear; 2: Log; 3: Cos. filter)
2: Indiv. shats:
    (1: Direct; 2: Using z)
3: Comb. shats
    (1: Linear; 2: Log.)
4: Fit catches0
    (0: No fit; 1: No SOP corr; 2: SOP corr.)
5: Est. unknown catches: 0
    (0: No; 1: No SOP corr; 2: SOP corr; 3: Sep. F)
6: Weighting of rhats:
    (0: Manual)
```

```
7: Weighting of shats: 2
    (0: Manual; 1: Linear; 2: Log.)
8: Handling of the plus group:
    (1: Dynamic; 2: Extra age group)
Factor (between 0 and 1) for weighting the inverse catchabilities
at the oldest age vs. the second oldest age (factor 1 means that
the catchabilities for the oldest age are used as they are):
0
Specification of minimum value for the survivor number (this is
Used instead of the estimate if the estimate becomes very low):
0
Iteration until convergence (setting 0):
0
SMS-Model: The following tuning fleet options were used in the
SMS model (summary from fleet_info.dat):
Minimum CV of cpue observations:
    0.2
Fleet specific options:
1-2, First year last year,
3-4. Alpha and beta - the start and end of the fishing period for the fleet
given as fractions of the season (or year if annual data are used)
5-6 First and last age,
7. last age with age dependent catchability,
8. last age for stock size dependent catchability (power model), -1 indicated
no
    ages uses power model
9. season for survey,
10. number of variance groups for estimated catchability
    by species and fleet
1 commercial q1: 1983 2004 0 1 1 3 3-1 1 3
1 commercial q3: 1983 2004 0 1 1 3 3-1 3 3
1 commercial q4: 1983 2004 0 1 0 2 2 -1 4 3
2 IBTS q1: 1983 2006 0 1 1 3 3 -1 1 3
3 EGFS q 3: 1992 2005 0 1 0 1 1 -1 3 2
4 SGFS q3: 1998 2006 0 0 0 1 1 -1 3 2
5 ibts_q3: 1991 2005 0 1 2 3 3 -1 3 2
Variance groups:
Fleet: 1 season 1: }12
Fleet: 1 season 3: 1 2 3
Fleet: 1 season 4: 0 1 2
Fleet: 2: 1 2 3
Fleet: 3: 0 1
Fleet: 4: 0 1
Fleet: 5: 2 3
```

```
SMS-Model: The following SMS model settings were used in the
```

SMS-Model: The following SMS model settings were used in the
SMS model
SMS model
(summary from SMS.dat):

```
(summary from SMS.dat):
```

Geometric mean

```
```

SSB/R relationship:

```
SSB/R relationship:
Object function weighting:
First=catch observations 1.0
Second=cpue observations 1.0
Third=SSB/R relations
Minimum CV of commercial catch at-age
observations option min.catch.CV):
Minimum CV of S/R relation (option min.SR.CV):
0.20
No. of separate catch sigma groups by species:
4 (one variance group by age)
Exploitation pattern by age and season: ter)
Age \(0\left(3^{\text {rd }}-4^{\text {th }}\right.\) quar -
Age \(1\left(1^{\text {st }}, 3^{\text {rd }}, 4^{\text {th }}\right.\) quar-
ter)
Ages 2-3 ( \(1^{\text {st }}, 3^{\text {rd }}, 4^{\text {th }}\) quar
ter)
If tuning survey index has the value 0 then \(5 \%\) of the
average of the rest of the observations are used because the logarithm to zero cannot be taken:
Minimum "observed" catch, negative value gives
```

```
percentage (-10 ~ 10%) of average catch in age group
if option>0 and catch=0 then catch=option
if option<0 then catch=average(catch at-age)*(-option)/100 -5
Assuming fixed exploitation pattern by age and season
Number of years with zero catch: 2 (2005, 2006)
```

Input data types and characteristics:

| Type | Name | Year range | Age range | Variable from year to year Yes/No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Caton | Catch in tonnes | 1983-present | 0-3+ | Yes |
| Canum | Catch-at-age in numbers | 1983-present ${ }^{\text {I }}$ | 0-3+ | Yes |
| Weca | Weight-at-age in the commercial catch | 1983-present ${ }^{\text {I }}$ | 0-3+ | Yes |
| West | Weight-at-age of the spawning stock at spawning time. | 1983-present ${ }^{\text {I }}$ | 0-3+ | No |
| Mprop | Proportion of natural mortality before spawning | Not relevant in SXSAI |  |  |
| Fprop | Proportion of fishing mortality before spawning | 1983-present ${ }^{\text {I }}$ | 0-1 | Yes |
| Matprop | Proportion mature at-age | 1983-present | 1-3+ | No, 10\%age 1, $100 \% \text { 2+ }$ |
| Natmor | Natural mortality | 1983-present ${ }^{\text {I }}$ | 0-3+ | No, 0.4 per quarter per age group |

Tuning data used in the present and historical assessments:


## D. Short-term projection

A deterministic short-term forecast is given for the stock. This was done for the Norway pout stock for the first time in 2004. From April 2006 deterministic short-term prognoses were performed for the Norway pout stock. From 2006 and onwards there have been given seasonal (real-time) short-term forecast.

The forecast is based on an escapement management strategy but also providing output for the long-term fixed E or F management strategy and a long-term fixed TAC strategy for Norway pout (see ICES WGNSSK Report ICES CM 2007/ACFM:30 Section 5.3, and ICES AGNOP Report ICES CM 2007/ACFM:39, and the ICES AGSANNOP Report ICES CM 2007/ACFM:40 as well as Section 5.11 of the ICES WGNSSK Reports).

The forecast was calculated as a stock projection up to 1st of January of the forecast year using full assessment information for the assessment year.

The projection up to 1st of January of the forecast year is based on the SXSA assessment estimate of stock numbers-at-age at the start of the assessment year. The forecast is using the geometric mean recruitment for the stock-recruitment relationship.

The forecast uses relevant recent exploitation pattern according to temporal changes in this according to changes in exploitation between seasons and between ages.

Ten percent of age 1 is considered mature and is included in SSB. Therefore, the recruitment in the year after the assessment year does influence the SSB in the following year.

Usually the recruitment in the year after the assessment year is assumed to be at $25 \%$ level ( 25 percentile) of the long-term geometric mean. This level has been chosen to take into account that the frequency of strong year classes seems to have decreased in the recent 10-15 year period compared with previously.

Mean weight-at-age in the catch in the forecast year (as well as in the assessment year where direct observations are not available from the assessment and sampling) there
has been estimated quarterly and age-based average means of mean weight-at-age in catch from recent running five year averages (for the five latest years with covering observations).

A management table is presented from the forecast. The objective set in relation to this is to set the fishing mortality and catch on a level that maintain spawning-stock biomass above $B_{M S Y}=B_{\text {trigger MSY }}=B_{\text {PA }}$ by 1st of January one-two years after the assessment year with a high probability ( $95 \%$ level).
Catch predictions for 0 - and 1-groups are important as the fishery to some extent (traditionally) target the 0-group already in 3rd and (more in) 4th quarter of the year as well as the 1-group in the 1st quarter of the following year. In the 2004 benchmark assessment, it was shown that survey indices in the 3rd quarter seems to predict strong 0-group year classes relatively well when comparing with 0-group indices from commercial fishery (4th quarter) and to 1-group survey indices in surveys and fishery the following spring (year).

The deterministic forecast is naturally affected by that: (a) the potential catches are largely dependent on the size of a few year classes, (b) the large dependence on the strength of the recruiting 0-group year classes, and (c) added uncertainty (in assessment and potential forecast) arising from variations in natural mortality. However, the forecast is not dependent on any assumption about the strength of the new year class.

The forecast has previously assumed a forecast year fishing pattern scaled to longterm seasonal exploitation pattern for 1991-2004 (standardized with yearly Fbar to $\mathrm{F}(1,2)=1$ ) which has been used in e.g. the 2007 and 2008 ICES WGNSSK Reports (ICES CM 2007/ACFM:30; ICES CM 2008/ACOM:09) and in the ICES AGNOP Report as well (ICES CM 2007/ACFM:39). The 2011 forecast assumes a 2011 (the forecast year) fishing pattern scaled to the average standardized exploitation pattern ( F ) for 2008, 2009 and 2010 (all years included and standardized with yearly $F_{B A R}$ to $F(1,2)=1$ ). The background for selecting these three recent years exploitation pattern is that the exploitation pattern between seasons (and ages) has changed since 2004 which was the last year where the directed Norway pout fishery was open in all seasons of the year in the EU Zone up to 2007. The recent exploitation pattern is very different from the average previous long-term (1991-2004) exploitation pattern. The targeting in the small-meshed trawl fishery has changed recently where targeting of Norway pout has decreased (see also the Stock Annex (Q5)).

## E. Biological reference points

From 2010 and onwards

|  | Type | Value | Technical basis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MSY | MSY | 150000 t | $=\mathrm{B}_{\text {PA }}$ |
|  | Bescapement |  |  |
| Approach | FMSY | Undefined | None advised |
|  | Blim | 90000 t | $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{lim}}=\mathrm{B}_{\text {loss, }}$, the lowest observed biomass in the 1980s |
| Precautionary | BPA | 150000 t | $=B_{\lim } \mathrm{e} 0.3 * 1.65$ |
| Approach | Flim | Undefined | None advised |
|  | FPA | Undefined | None advised |

(unchanged since: 2010).

Biomass based reference points have been unchanged since 1997 given MSY Bescapement $=$ BРА.

Norway pout is a short-lived species and most likely a onetime spawner. The population dynamics of Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak are very dependent on changes caused by recruitment variation and variation in predation (or other natural) mortality, and less by the fishery. Recruitment is highly variable and influences SSB and TSB rapidly due to the short lifespan of the species. (Basis: Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen, 2002a,b; Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt, 2009). Furthermore, $10 \%$ of age 1 is considered mature and is included in SSB. Therefore, the recruitment in the year after the assessment year does influence the SSB in the following year. Also, Norway pout is to limited extent exploited already from age 0. All in all, the stock is very dependent of yearly dynamics and should be managed as a short-lived species.

On this basis Bpa is considered a good proxy for a SSB reference level for Bmsy. Blim is defined as Bloss and is based on the observations of stock developments in SSB (especially in 1989 and 2005) been set to 90000 t . BMSY $=$ BPA has been calculated from

$$
\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{pa}}=\mathrm{B}_{\lim } \mathrm{e}^{0.3-0.4^{*} 1.65}(\mathrm{SD}) .
$$

A SD estimate around $0.3-0.4$ is considered to reflect the real uncertainty in the assessment. This SD-level also corresponds to the level for SD around 0.2-0.3 recommended to use in the manual for the Lowestoft PA Software (Cefas, 1999). The relationship between the $B_{\lim }$ and $B_{M S Y}=B_{P A}(90000$ and 150000 t ) is 0.6. Blim is 90000 t , the lowest observed biomass.

There are not established any F-reference points.
Previous to 2010

Precautionary approach reference points

| ICES considers that: | ICES proposes that: |
| :--- | :--- |
| Blim is 90000 t | BPA be established at 150000 t. Below this <br> value the probability of below average <br> recruitment increases. |
| Note: |  |

Technical basis

| $\mathrm{B}_{\text {lim }}=\mathrm{B}_{\text {los }} \mathbf{s}=90000 \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{B}_{\text {PA }}=\mathrm{B}_{\text {lim }}$ e0.3-0.4*1.65 (SD). |
| :--- | :--- |
| Flim None advised. | F $_{\text {PA }}$ None advised. |

Biomass based reference points have been unchanged since 1997.
Blim is defined as Bloss and is based on the observations of stock developments in SSB (specially in 1989 and 2005) been set to 90000 t . Bpa has been calculated from

$$
\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{PA}}=\mathrm{B}_{\lim } \mathrm{e}^{0.3-0.4^{41} 1.65}(\mathrm{SD}) .
$$

A SD estimate around $0.3-0.4$ is considered to reflect the real uncertainty in the assessment. This SD-level also corresponds to the level for SD around 0.2-0.3 recommended to use in the manual for the Lowestoft PA Software (Cefas, 1999). The relationship between the $\mathrm{Blim}_{\lim }$ and $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{PA}}(90000$ and 150000 t ) is 0.6 .

Flim None advised.
Fpa None advised.

## Management

There is no specific management objective set for this stock. With present fishing mortality levels the status of the stock is more determined by natural processes and less by the fishery. The European Community has decided to apply the precautionary approach in taking measures to protect and conserve living aquatic resources, to provide for their sustainable exploitation and to minimize the impact of fishing on marine ecosystems.

Long-term management strategies have been evaluated for this stock by ICES (see below), and an overview of recent relevant management measures and regulations for the Norway pout fishery and the stock can be found below in the Stock Annex (Q5).

There is consistent biannual information available to perform real-time monitoring and management of the stock. This can be carried out both with fishery-independent and fishery-dependent information as well as a combination of those. Real-time advice (forecast) and management has been carried out every half year since 2006. In recent years the escapement strategy has been practiced in reality in management although there is no decision on management strategy on the stock.

Norway pout is a short-lived species and most likely a onetime spawner. The population dynamics of Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak are very dependent on changes caused by recruitment variation and variation in predation (or other natural) mortality, and less by the fishery. Recruitment is highly variable and influences SSB and TSB rapidly due to the short lifespan of the species. (Basis: Sparholt, Larsen and Nielsen, 2002a,b; Lambert, Nielsen, Larsen and Sparholt, 2009). On this basis BPA is considered a good proxy for a SSB reference level for MSY Bescapement.

There is a need to ensure that the stock remains high enough to provide food for a variety of predator species. Natural mortality levels by age and season used in the stock assessment reflects the predation mortality levels estimated for this stock from the most recent multispecies stock assessment performed by ICES (ICES-SGMSNS 2006).

The fishery is targeting Norway pout and blue whiting. Historically, the fishery includes bycatches especially of haddock, whiting, saithe, and herring. In managing this fishery, bycatches of cod, haddock, whiting, saithe, herring, and blue whiting should be taken into account, and existing technical measures to protect these bycatch species should be maintained or improved. Bycatches of these species have been low in the recent decade. Sorting grids in combination with square mesh panels have been shown to reduce bycatches of whiting and haddock by $57 \%$ and $37 \%$, respectively (Eigaard and Holst, 2004; Nielsen and Madsen, 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:35); Eigaard and Nielsen, 2009). ICES suggests that these devices (or modified forms of those) should be brought into use in the fishery. In 2010 grids have been used in the Norwegian fishery. The introduction of these technical measures should be followed up by adequate control measures of landings or catches at sea to ensure effective implementation of the existing bycatch measures. An overview of recent relevant management measures and regulations for the Norway pout fishery and the stock can be found in this Stock Annex (Q5).

From the results of the recent May 2011 forecast presented it can be seen that if the objective is to maintain the spawning-stock biomass above a reference level of MSY $B_{\text {trigger }}=$ BPA by 1st of January 2012 then a catch around 6000 t can be taken in 2011 according to the escapement strategy. Under a fixed F-management-strategy with F around 0.35 a catch around 82000 t can be taken in 2011. Under a fixed TAC strategy a TAC of 50000 t can be taken in 2011 (corresponding to a F around 0.21 ) according to the long-term management strategies. In recent years the escapement strategy has been practiced in reality in management. Under a fixed F-management-strategy with F around 0.35 in 2011 as well as under a fixed TAC strategy with a TAC of 50000 t 2011 the stock will decrease to be under BPa by 1st of January 2012 according to the long-term management strategies.

Long-term management strategies (this part last updated May 2009)
In autumn 2006 the management plans and harvest control rules for Norway pout were evaluated by ICES based on an EU request with respect to bycatches in the fishery and evaluation of recent initiatives to introduce more selective fishing methods in the Norway pout fishery. See addendum below to this Stock Quality Handbook (Stock Annex).

## Summary of management plan evaluations

ICES has evaluated and commented on three management strategies, following requests from managers; fixed fishing mortality ( $\mathrm{F}=0.35$ ), Fixed TAC ( 50000 t ), and a variable TAC escapement strategy. The evaluation shows that all three management strategies are capable of generating stock trends that stay at or above BPA $=$ BMSY-trigger $=$ $B_{M S Y}$, i.e. away from Blim with a high probability in the long term and are, therefore, considered to be precautionary. ICES does not recommend any particular one of the strategies.

The choice between different strategies depends on the requirements that fisheries managers and stakeholders have regarding stability in catches or the overall level of the catches. The escapement strategy has higher long-term yield compared with the fixed fishing mortality strategy, but at the cost of a substantially higher probability of having closures in the fishery. If the continuity of the fishery is an important property, the fixed F (equivalent to fixed effort) strategy will perform better. Recent years TACs indicate choice of a management strategy close to the fixed F strategy.

A detailed description of the long-term management strategies and management plan evaluations can be found in the Stock Quality Handbook (Q5) and in the ICES AGNOP 2007 (ICES CM 2007/ACFM:39), ICES WGNSSK 2007 (ICES CM 2007/ACFM:30) and the ICES AGSANNOP (ICES CM 2007/ACFM:40) reports.

## Background

On basis of an joint EU and Norwegian Requests in autumn 2006 with respect to Norway pout management strategies and bycatches in the Norway pout fishery as well as on basis of the work by ICES WGNSSK in autumn 2006 and spring 2007 during the ICES AGNOP 2007 (ICES CM 2007/ACFM:39) ACFM has already by May 2007 evaluated detailed output from management plans and harvest control rules evaluations considering two different management strategies for Norway pout, i.e. the real-time escapement management strategy and the long-term fixed F or E management strategy. This has been based on use of advanced stochastic simulation models and results from here supplied by DTU-Aqua. The fixed TAC long-term management strategy was not evaluated in depth by the ICES AGNOP as it was not
considered realistic at that time because of substantial loss in yield, but have later in autumn 2007 associated to the ICES WGNSSK in autumn 2007 (ICES CM 2007/ACFM:30) been evaluated and presented with the two other management strategies. Furthermore, in addition to the ICES response on the EC and Norway joint request on management measures for Norway pout, Denmark has, in autumn 2007, requested ICES to provide a full evaluation of the fixed TAC strategy for Norway pout including an estimation of the long-term TAC which would be sustainable with a low probability (5\%) of the stock falling below Blim. An ICES ACFM subgroup considered the documentation during the autumn 2007 ACFM meeting and found that some further studies would be required in order to provide a well documented answer. All this was provided through the ICES AGSANNOP Report (ICES CM 2007/ACFM:40).

## Long-term harvest control rules for Norway pout in the North Sea and Skagerrak

ICES and DTU-Aqua have now provided comprehensive evaluation for three types of long-term management strategies for the stock which all have been accepted by ICES:

- Escapement strategy;
- Long-term fixed fishing mortality or fishing effort strategy; and
- Long-term fixed TAC strategy.

The conclusions from the evaluation methods used for the three strategies are the following:

## Escapement strategy

ICES evaluated an escapement strategy defined as follows: 1) an initial TAC that would be set for the first half of the TAC year, based on a recruitment index, and 2) a TAC for the second half of the year which would be based on a survey assessment conducted in the first half of the TAC year and the setting TAC for the second half of the year based on an SSB escapement rule. This escapement strategy shall generally assure an SSB above $B_{p a}$, i.e. with a target of obtaining an SSB that is truly above Blim with a high probability ( $95 \%$ ). In practice this Harvest Control Rule (HCR) is an escapement strategy with an additional maximum effort. The conclusion is that the equilibrium median yield is around 110 kt , and there is a $50 \%$ risk for a closure of the fishery in the first half year and a $20-25 \%$ risk of a closure in the second half year. The distribution of F shows that the fishery will mostly alternate between a low and a high effort situation. When the fishery has been closed in the second half year, there is around $20 \%$ probability for another closure in the following year.

The robustness of the HCR to uncertainties in stock size indicates that annual assessment might not be necessary for this stock; an annual survey index could be sufficient.

Caveats to the evaluation of the escapement strategy:

- The sensitivity of the parameters in the HCR used for TAC in the first half year has not been fully evaluated;
- Non-random distribution of residuals in the surveys may give biased perceptions and need to be included in the evaluation.


## Effort Control strategy

The effort control scenario with a fixed $F$ indicates that an $F$ of around 0.35 is expected to give a low (5\%) probability of the stock going below Blim. The scenario appears robust to implementation uncertainties; and a target F below 0.35 and an implementation noise CV around $25 \%$ is expected to give a long-term yield around 90 kt and no closures of the fishery would be needed. This management strategy is not dependent on a yearly assessment because it assumes a direct link between fishing effort and fishing mortality which is also apparent from the historical assessment of this stock.

Caveats to the evaluation of the effort control strategy:

- A regime shift towards a lower recruitment level will not be detected by this approach and there is a risk of overfishing in such a situation with a fixed effort approach;
- Implementation of a fixed standardized effort (which is not measurable) can be difficult;
- Effort management in bycatch fisheries (e.g. bycatch of Norway pout in blue whiting fishery) is difficult to regulate;
- Effort; F relationships are known to suffer from technological creep and this aspect needs to be tested in the evaluation.


## Fixed TAC strategy

The scenario with fixed TAC indicates that a long-term TAC on around 50 kt will be sustainable with a low ( $5 \%$ ) probability of the stock going below Blim. ICES concludes that a fixed TAC rule for Norway pout would be in accordance with the precautionary approach provided the fixed TAC is not greater than 50 kt and F does not exceed the value of 0.5 , and provided measures are in place to reduce TAC in the exceptional case of a low recruitment in a number of consecutive years. The evaluations indicate that if a target TAC below 50 kt is implemented no closures of the fishery would be needed.

Caveats to the evaluation of the fixed TAC strategy:

- A regime shift towards a lower recruitment level will not be detected by this approach and there is a risk of overfishing in such a situation with a fixed TAC approach;
- For a short-lived species with highly variable recruitment such as Norway pout, a catch-stabilizing strategy (fixed TAC) is likely to imply a substantial loss in long-term yield compared with other strategies if the risk of SSB falling below Blim is to remain reasonably low. This strategy is also sensible in relation to potential risks of regime shifts in the stock-recruitment relationship.


## Conclusions from management strategy evaluations

Not any particular of the management strategies presented above is recommended. All strategies that have a low risk of depleting the stock below Blim are considered to be in accordance with the precautionary approach and being sustainable. The choice between different strategies depends on the requirements that fisheries managers and stakeholders have regarding stability in catches or the overall level of the catches. It should be noted that this is a long-term management strategy evaluation and it is accordingly not possible to switch between strategies from year to year. Often switch-
ing between different long-term strategies will be in conflict with the basic assumptions behind the evaluations of them.

The evaluation shows that all three types of management strategies (escapement, fixed effort, fixed TAC) are capable of generating stock trends that stay away from $B_{\text {lim }}$ with a high probability.

The escapement strategy has a higher long-term yield ( 110 kt ) compared with the fixed effort strategy ( 90 kt ) and the fixed TAC strategy ( $50 \mathrm{kt)} \mathrm{but} \mathrm{at} \mathrm{the} \mathrm{cost} \mathrm{of} \mathrm{having}$ closures in the fishery with a substantially higher probability. If the continuity of the fishery is an important property, then the fixed effort strategy performs better.
The simulations deal with observation error and implementation error of the management strategies but do not take into account process error in relation to natural mortality, maturity-at-age, or mean weight-at-age in the stock, which could have a significant impact.

The fixed effort strategy does not rely critically on the results of stock assessment models in any particular year. On the other hand, that strategy is very dependent on the possibility of actually implementing an effort scheme, including an account of the bycatch fisheries (e.g. for blue whiting) and ways to deal with effort creep.

The fixed effort strategy and the fixed TAC strategy are likely to imply a substantial loss in long-term yield compared with the escapement strategy if the risk of SSB falling below Blim is to remain reasonably low. These strategies are also sensible in relation to potential risks of regime shifts in the stock-recruitment relationship.

## F. Other issues

## Suggestions for future Benchmark assessments

A benchmark-assessment is planned and organized for the stock in 2012.
The primary aim of the benchmark will be to consider and change the values of a number of biological parameters (maturity, growth, natural mortality) based on new biological information from some work mainly in 2007-2008 and summarized in two scientific publications (one already published, one on its way). This would have implications for the overall perception of the stock, as well as reference points and management targets. But there will likely not be inclusion of any new data or new methods.

There are no major data deficiencies identified for this stock, whose assessment is usually of high quality. It will for the benchmarking be relevant to have updated natural mortality information from a updated MSVPA model/SMS model run.

However, some detailed information on distribution of different life stages will be very welcome. For example precise indications on spawning sites and spawning periods (i.e. observations of fish with running roe or just post-spawned fish); information/data on detailed distribution changes in different size groups e.g. on the Fladen Ground (outer bank, inner bank according to age; schools of size groups or mixing; vertical distribution patterns) over the fishing seasons and changes herein will be welcome (especially 1st, 3rd and 4th quarter). Potential distribution patterns regarding when and where it is possible to obtain the cleanest Norway pout fishery, i.e. with minimum bycatch would be important, as well as information on potential diurnal changes in distribution, density, and availability. Potential changes in the
southern borders of its distribution range in the North Sea would also be relevant to obtain according to a potential temperature effect of climate driven sea warming.

New research findings on developments in bycatch reducing gear devices should be reported and evaluated under ecosystem aspects and fisheries aspects in relation to future benchmark assessment.

## Other issues to be considered at a later stage

Consideration of revision of the tuning fleets with special focus on the commercial tuning fleets should be done at a certain point (see also the May 2007 assessment ICES CM 2007/ACFM:18 and 30, as well as this Stock Quality Handbook (Q5)). This includes evaluation of the quality of the assessment with respect to inclusion of historical time-series for fisheries data. The fluctuations in the fisheries effort over times and between seasons should be evaluated.

Recent developments in relation to implementation of seasonal stochastic assessment models not dependent on constant exploitation patterns (F-patterns between years and ages) should be considered for the assessment of the stock, e.g. the SAM model or further developments of the SMS model.

Evaluation of survey based assessment and/or more simple assessment methods: Assessment of stock status based exclusively on survey indices should be considered, and robustness of survey indices should be further evaluated and considered.

New research findings on developments in bycatch reducing gear devices should be reported and evaluated under ecosystem aspects and fisheries aspects in relation to future benchmark assessment.

Trends and dynamics in landings and other available relevant information of Norway pout in VIa should be evaluated and brought forward to ACOM.

## F. 1 Overview of some recent management measures and regulations relevant for the Norway pout fishery and stock (from STCEF, 2005)

Existing bycatch regulations:
In the agreed EU Council and EU-Norway Bilateral Regulation of Fisheries bycatch regulations in the Norway pout fishery have been established (e.g. EU Regulation No 850/98 (EU, 1998)). The bycatch regulations in force at present for small-meshed fishery ( $16-31 \mathrm{~mm}$ in mesh size) in the North Sea is that catch retained on board must consist of i) at least $90 \%$ of any mixture of two or more target species, or ii) at least $60 \%$ of any one of the target species, and no more than $5 \%$ of any mixture of cod, haddock, saithe, and no more than $15 \%$ of any mixture of certain other bycatch species. Provisions regarding limitations on catches of herring which may be retained on board when taken with nets of 16 to 31 mm mesh size are stipulated in EU Community legislation fixing, for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, total allowable catches and certain conditions under which they may be fished. (EU, 1998) At current $40 \%$ herring is allowed in the Norway pout fishery.

## Technical measures by EU

## Mesh size regulations in the North Sea and adjacent areas

Use of towed nets of any size mesh is permitted, however according to the mesh size in use there is an obligation to retain only particular species of fish. These tables are a
simplified synopsis of measures in Council Regulation 850/98 and Commission Regulation 2056/2001.

|  | Conditions for use of towed gear (North Sea and West Scotland) |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mesh <br> size | Main target species <br> in North Sea | Synopsis of required catch percentages |
| b.) 16 to <br> 31 mm | Norway pout, sprat | Minimum 60\% of one species of Norway pout, sardine, <br> sandeel, anchovy, eels, smelt and some non-human <br> consumption species (with no more than 5\% of cod, haddock or <br> saithe, and some upper limits on the percentages of other <br> species such as mackerel, squids, flatfish, gurnards, Nephrops), <br> or at least 90\% of any two or more of those species. |

## Areas closed to some fishing activities

During the 1960s a significant small-meshed fishery developed for Norway pout in the northern North Sea. This fishery was characterized by relatively large bycatches, especially of haddock and whiting. In order to reduce bycatches of juvenile roundfish, the "Norway pout box" was introduced where fisheries with small-meshed trawls were banned. The "Norway pout box" has been closed for industrial fishery for Norway pout since 1977 onwards (EC Regulation No 3094/86). The box includes roughly the area north of $56^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and west of $1^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ (see Figure 6.2).
(It is not possible to fully quantify the effect of the closure of the fishery inside the Norway pout box. Before closure, the Danish and Faroes fisheries mainly took place in the northwestern North Sea and the Norwegian fishery in the Norwegian Trench (ICES 1977). Based on IBTS samples for the period 1991-2004 (Figure 6.2), 30.0\% and $27.5 \%$ of Norway pout numbers were estimated to be inside the Norway pout box for the first and third quarter, respectively. It should be noted that the IBTS survey does not cover depths >200 m along the Norwegian Trench, and that no fishery inside the Norway pout box may contribute to overestimation of the abundance relative to area outside).

| Area | Characteristics, Location and Seasonality | Purpose | Defined in Regulation (EC): |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Northwest of Scotland | Annual, closed to all fishing except static gear and pelagic fishing | Reduction in fishing mortality on VIa cod | Annex III 27/2004 (annual measure in place since 2004). |
| Norway pout box | Prohibited to retain more than $5 \%$ of the catch as Norway pout if they are caught within an area boounded by $56^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and the UK coast, $58^{\circ} \mathrm{N} 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$, <br> $58^{\circ} \mathrm{N} 0^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$, <br> $59^{\circ} 15^{\prime} \mathrm{N} 0^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{W}$, $59^{\circ} 15^{\prime} \mathrm{N} 1^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$, $60^{\circ} \mathrm{N} 1^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$, $60^{\circ} \mathrm{N} 0^{\circ}$, $60^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N} 0^{\circ}$, $60^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and the coast of the Shetland Islands, $60^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and the coast of the Shetland Islands, $60^{\circ} \mathrm{N} 3^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$, $58^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N} 3^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ $58^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and the coast of the mainland UK. | Protection of juvenile gadoids (cod, haddock) caught in mixtures with Norway pout) | Article 26 of Regulation 850/98 |

## Minimum landing sizes

These sizes are defined in Annex XII to Regulation 850/1998, though some changes are in effect for 2005 by means of the TAC and quota regulation (Regulation 27/2005). Here sizes for some of the main commercial species only are stated.

| Species | Minimum Landing Size in 2005, as North Sea/IIIa | Regulation |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Norway pout | None | $850 / 1998$ |

## Quotas relevant to the European Community

Quotas have been established by the Community as follows for the relevant species. These figures refer to Total Allowable Catches in Community waters and to quotas for the Community in Norwegian waters.

| Year | Sandeel, IIa+IIIa+IV <br> EC zone | Sandeel, IVa, <br> Norway zone | Norway <br> Pout IIa+IIIa+IV, <br> EC zone | Norway pout, Norway zone | Anglerfish, Ila+IVa, EC zone | Anglerfish, IVa Norway Zone |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2000 | 1020000 | 150000 | 220000 | $50000{ }^{1}$ | 17660 | in 'others' |
| 2001 | 1020000 | 150000 | 211200 | $50000{ }^{1}$ | 14130 | in 'others' |
| 2002 | 918000 | 150000 | 198000 | $50000{ }^{1}$ | 10500 | in 'others' |
| 2003 | 918000 | 131000 | 198000 | $50000{ }^{1}$ | 7000 | in 'others' |
| 2004 | 826200 | 131000 | 198000 | $50000{ }^{1}$ | 7000 | in 'others' |
| 2005 | 660960 | 10000 | 0 | $5000^{2}$ | 10314 | 1800 |

${ }^{1}$ Including mixed horse mackerel.
${ }^{2}$ Including mixed horse mackerel, and only as bycatches.

| Year | Anglerfish <br> Vb, VI, XII, <br> XIV (EC) | Horse mackerel, Ila (EC), IV(EC) | Horse <br> mackerel, Vb <br> (EC waters), <br> VI, VII, <br> VIIIa,b,d,e, <br> XII, XIV | Industrial <br> fish, IV <br> (Norwegian <br> waters) | Other species, IIa, IV, Vla N of $56^{\circ} 30$, allocation to NO, FAR, no restriction for EC. | Other species, Norwegian waters of IV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2000 | 8000 | 51000 | 240000 | $800^{1}$ | 5400 | 11000 |
| 2001 | 6400 | 51000 | 240000 | $800^{1}$ | 5400 | 11000 |
| 2002 | 4770 | 58000 | 150000 | $800{ }^{1}$ | 5400 | 11000 |
| 2003 | 3180 | 50267 | 130000 | $800^{1}$ | 5400 | 11000 |
| 2004 | 3180 | 50267 | 137000 | $800^{1}$ | 5400 | 11000 |
| 2005 | 4686 | 42727 | 137000 | $800^{1}$ | 5120 | 7000 |

${ }^{1}$ Of which maximum 400 tonnes of horse mackerel.

## Effort limits

## Days-at-sea

Since 2003, the Community has limited the number of days that a fishing vessel can be out of port and fishing in the North Sea and adjacent areas. This is implemented through annexes to the TAC and Quota Regulations (2341/2002, 2287/2003, 27/2005). Days at sea may be transferred between vessels with an adjustment for differences in engine power between the vessels. Additional days have been allocated to some member states in respect of decommissioning taking place since 2001.

The baseline days-at-sea allocations (i.e. before additions to take account of decommissioning) were as follows:

| Gear type | Otter trawl, 100 mm (90 mm in IIIa) or over | Beam <br> trawls, 80 <br> mm or over | Static demersal nets | Demersal <br> longlines | Otter trawls $70-99 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $70-89 \mathrm{~mm}$ in Skagerrak) | Trawl fishery 16-31 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Typical target species | Cod, haddock, whiting | Plaice and sole | Cod, turbot | Cod | Nephrops | Norway pout, sandeel |
| 2003 | 9 | 15 | 16 | 19 | 25 | 23 |
| 2004 | 10 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 22 | 20 |
| 2005 | 10 * | 13 | 13 | 16 | 21 | 19 |

(*) - including one additional day allowable where administrative sanctions are in place.

## Technical measures by Norway

## TACs and effort limits

Norway has no national quotas on anglerfish, sandeel, Norway pout or horse mackerel, for Norwegian vessels in the Norwegian economic zone. These fisheries are regulated by technical measures and effort regulations.

## Technical measures

The Norwegian technical regulations are generally designed to avoid catches of nontargeted species and/or fish below the minimum size. The discard ban on commercially important species is considered a cornerstone of this policy. Other important elements are the surveillance, monitoring and inspections at sea by the Coastguard, the obligation to change fishing grounds, prohibition against fishing for particular species during specific periods or in specific areas, and the development of, and the requirement to use selective fishing gear. The philosophy behind the Norwegian technical regulations is to enable the fishermen to meet their obligation to avoid illegal catches.

The technical regulations are summarized in "Regulations relating to seawater fisheries" of 22 December 2004.This stipulates the discard ban, the percentage composition of the catch that may be legally caught according to area and type of fishing gear being used, the characteristics of fishing gear that may be used in the fishery on certain species or in different areas, the minimum catching sizes and specific measures to limit catches of fish under the minimum catching size, regulations of mesh design, mesh sizes, selectivity devices, etc.
When fishing demersal species for human consumption in the North Sea with trawl or Danish seine, it is prohibited to use gear where the mesh size of any part of the gear is less than 120 mm . In the Norwegian saithe fishery in the EU zone 110 mm may be used in accordance to the EU regulation in the EU zone.

In the North Sea gillnet fisheries for cod, haddock, saithe, plaice, ling, pollock and hake it is prohibited to use gillnets where the full mesh size is less than 148 mm . In the fishery for anglerfish the minimum mesh size is 360 mm and in the halibut fishery the minimum mesh size is 470 mm .

Only the most relevant regulations with regard to anglerfish, sandeel, Norway pout and horse mackerel will be highlighted below.

Norway has since 2010 implemented a regulation with demand of use of selection grids with larger bar widths ( 40 mm ?) in trawls used for fishing Norway pout and blue whiting in order to reduce bycatches of other species, especially saithe.

## Sandeel and Norway pout

Summary of the Norwegian regulations for sandeel and Norway pout:

- The sandeel fishery is closed from 25 June to 31 March;
- Norway pout may only be fished as bycatch in the mixed industrial fishery in all areas under Norwegian fisheries jurisdiction;
- Two areas (the Patch bank and the Egersund bank) in the Norwegian economic zone are closed to fishing for Norway pout, sandeel, and blue whiting;
- Licensing scheme for vessels fishing with small-mesh trawl;
- Reduction capacity scheme for vessels fishing with small-mesh trawl.

ACFM recommended that effort in 2005 should not exceed $40 \%$ of the effort in 2004. Based upon this advice, the sandeel season in the Norwegian economic zone was further shortened in 2005. The sandeel season, defined as the period when smaller mesh size than 16 mm can be used, was eight months (March-October) in 2003 and earlier. This season was reduced to April-September in 2003 and to the period 1 April to 23 June in 2005.
Furthermore, as a consequence of the advice on effort reduction Norway and the EU agreed to reduce the exchange of sandeel quotas dramatically compared with previous years. Due to the same reason, Norway did not allocate a traditional quota of sandeel to the Faroes in 2005.

As a result of the recommendation from ACFM, Norway and the EU have agreed that Norway pout only may be fished as bycatch in 2005. Consequently, Norway pout was excluded from the exchange of quotas between Norway and the Faroes in 2005.

## Areas closed to fishing for Norway pout, sandeel and blue whiting

Two areas in the Norwegian economic zone have been closed for fishing on Norway pout, sandeel and blue whiting. The approach has been to close areas were the probability of illegal bycatches of juveniles and not-targeted species, such as cod, saithe, haddock, are considered unacceptable high. This measure could therefore also be mentioned as a measure to protect juveniles of other species than Norway pout and sandeel. As of 1 January 2002 the Patch bank was permanently closed. Before the closure of the Patch bank an annual average of approximately 2000 tonnes of Norway pout were fished in this area by Norwegian vessels. As from 1 May 2005 a seasonal closure of the Egersund bank in the period 1 December to 31 May was determined (map below). Other areas are under evaluation for permanent or seasonal closure.


## Capacity reduction scheme for vessels fishing for sandeel and Norway pout

A small mesh trawl licence is required to use a smaller mesh size than 16 mm in the directed fishery for sandeel in the season 15 April-23 June. The same licence is required in order to participate in the mixed industrial fishery for blue whiting and Norway pout.

The number of vessels holding such a licence has been reduced substantially the latter years as a result of the capacity reduction scheme put in place in 2002. The potential number of participating vessel was about 75 vessels in 2001. By May 2005 the number of potential participants has been reduced to about 50. In 200438 vessels participated in the sandeel fishery. The number of participating vessels so far in 2005 was 22 as of 24 May 2005.
Additional Danish regulations of the industrial fisheries can be found in Section 5, sandeel, STCEF Report 2005.

There is a recommendation from ICES and ongoing Danish initiatives and sea trials aiming at implementing selective grids in the trawls used for Danish Norway pout fishery in the North Sea and in Skagerrak-Kattegat (IIIa). It is expected that a regulation introducing such selective devices will be implemented soon. The difficulty here is to develop a robust selective grid with smaller grid bar widths which have to be used in the Danish trawls in order to reduce bycatch of especially other smaller gadoids (in the areas where the Danish fishery operate) compared with the Norwegian trawls where the main aim is to reduce the bycatch of especially larger saithe in the areas where the Norwegian fishery operate.

## G. References

Albert, O. T. 1994. Biology and ecology of Norway pout [Trisopterus esmarki, Nilsson, 1885] in the Norwegian Deep, ICES Journal of Marine Science, 51: 45-61.
Degel, H., Nedreaas, K., and Nielsen, J.R. 2006. Summary of the results from the DanishNorwegian fishing trials autumn 2005 exploring bycatch-levels in the small meshed industrial trawl fishery in the North Sea targeting Norway pout. Working Document No. 22 to the 2006 meeting of the WGNSSK, 13 pp. ICES C.M.2006/ACFM:35.

Eigaard, O. and Nielsen, J.R. 2009. Reduction of bycatch in a small meshed trawl fishery through gear developments facilitating ecosystem based fisheries management. ICES C.M.2009/M:22, 18 pp.

ICES. 1977. Review of the Norway pout and sandeel within the NEAFC convention area. Appendix to ICES report C.M. 1977/F:7.
ICES. 1996. Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of the Demersal Stocks in the North Sea and Skagerrak. ICES C.M. 1996/Assess:6.
ICES. 1998. Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Demersal Stocks in the North Sea and Skagerrak, October 1997. ICES CM 1998/Assess:7.

ICES. 1999. Report of the Working Group on the Assessment of Demersal Stocks in the North Sea and Skagerrak, October 1998. ICES CM 1999/ACFM:8

Lambert, G*., Nielsen, J.R.. ${ }^{* 1}$, Larsen, L., and H. Sparholt. 2009. Maturity and Growth population dynamics of Norway pout (Trisopterus esmarkii) in the North Sea, Skagerrak and Kattegat. ICES J. Mar. Sci. 66 (9): 1899-1914; doi:10.1093/icesjms/fsp153. (*Authorship equal; ${ }^{1}$ Corresponding author).
Larsen, L.I., Lassen, H., Nielsen, J.R., and Sparholt, H. 2001. Working Document to the 2000 meeting of the WGNSSK. ICES C.M.2001/ACFM:07).

Nielsen, J.R., and Madsen, N. 2006. Gear technological approaches to reduce un-wanted bycatch in commercial Norway pout fishery in the North Sea. Working Document No. 23 to the 2006 meeting of the WGNSSK, 11 pp. ICES C.M.2006/ACFM:35.

Poulsen, E.M. 1968. Norway pout: Stock movement in the Skagerrak and in the north-eastern North Sea. Rapports et Proces-Verbaux des Reunions du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, 158: 80-85.

Raitt, D.F.S. 1968. The population dynamics of Norway Pout in the North Sea. Marine Research 5: 1-23.

Skagen, D. 1993. Revision and extension of the Seasonal Extended Survivors Analysis (SXSA). Working document for Norway pout and Sandeel Working Group. Unpublished.

Sparholt, H., Larsen, L.I., Nielsen, J.R. 2002a. Verification of multispecies interactions in the North Sea by trawl survey data on Norway Pout (Trisopterus esmarkii). ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:1270-1275.

Sparholt, H., Larsen, L.I., Nielsen, J.R. 2002b. Non-predation natural mortality of Norway pout (Trisopterus esmarkii) in the North Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59:1276-1284.

STCEF. 2005. Report of the ad hoc scientific working group on management measures for sandeel, Norway pout, anglerfish and horse mackerel in the North Sea and Skagerrak. Charlottenlund, Denmark, 23 to 27 May 2005. STCEF Working Group Report, EU Commission.

## Appendix 1 Bycatch in Norway pout fisheries and possible reduction in bycatch

The fishery is targeting Norway pout and blue whiting. Historically, the fishery includes bycatches especially of haddock, whiting, saithe, and herring. In managing this fishery, bycatches of cod, haddock, whiting, saithe, herring, and blue whiting should be taken into account, and existing technical measures to protect these bycatch species should be maintained or improved. Bycatches of these species have been low in the recent decade. Sorting grids in combination with square mesh panels have been shown to reduce bycatches of whiting and haddock by $57 \%$ and $37 \%$, respectively (Eigaard and Holst, 2004; Nielsen and Madsen, 2006 (ICES CM 2006/ACFM:35); Eigaard and Nielsen, 2009). ICES suggests that these devices (or modified forms of those) should be brought into use in the fishery. In 2010 grids have been used in the Norwegian fishery. The introduction of these technical measures should be followed up by adequate control measures of landings or catches at sea to ensure effective implementation of the existing bycatch measures. An overview
of recent relevant management measures and regulations for the Norway pout fishery and the stock can be found in this Stock Annex (Q5).

## Bycatches in Norway pout fisheries (2006 evaluations)

Demersal fisheries in the North Sea are mixed fisheries, with many stocks exploited together in various combinations in different fisheries. Small-mesh industrial fisheries for Norway pout takes place in the northern and northeastern North Sea and has bycatches of haddock, whiting, herring and blue whiting. Some cod is also taken as a bycatch, predominantly at ages 0 and 1 (ICES, 2006). With respect to unintended bycatch in the commercial, small-meshed Norway pout trawl fishery in the North Sea and Skagerrak conducted by Denmark and Norway for reduction purposes ICES ACFM writes that management advice must consider both the state of individual stocks and their simultaneous exploitation. Stocks at reduced reproductive capacity should be the overriding concern for the management of mixed fisheries where these stocks are exploited either as a targeted species or as a bycatch (e.g. ICES, 2006).

## Existing bycatch regulations

In the agreed EU Council and EU-Norway Bilateral Regulation of Fisheries bycatch regulations in the Norway pout fishery have been established (e.g. EU Regulation No 850/98 (EU, 1998)). The bycatch regulations in force at present for small-meshed fishery ( $16-31 \mathrm{~mm}$ in mesh size) in the North Sea is that catch retained on board must consist of i) at least $90 \%$ of any mixture of two or more target species, or ii) at least $60 \%$ of any one of the target species, and no more than $5 \%$ of any mixture of cod, haddock, saithe, and no more than $15 \%$ of any mixture of certain other bycatch species. Provisions regarding limitations on catches of herring which may be retained on board when taken with nets of 16 to 31 mm mesh size are stipulated in EU Community legislation fixing, for certain fish stocks and groups of fish stocks, total allowable catches and certain conditions under which they may be fished (EU, 1998). At current $40 \%$ herring is allowed in the Norway pout fishery.

## Important bycatch species

Bycatch of the following species in the commercial, small-meshed Norway pout fishery has been unwanted and a concern for fisheries management: Cod, Haddock, Saithe, Whiting, Monkfish, Herring, and Blue Whiting, where especially bycatch of juvenile haddock and cod as well as larger saithe has been in focus.

## Bycatch levels from landings statistics

In Tables A1 and A2 below are presented recent (2002-2005) bycatch levels by species in Danish and Norwegian small-meshed industrial trawl fishery in the North Sea and Skagerrak areas targeting Norway pout. For Norway the landings used for consumption purposes in the small-meshed fishery can only be allocated to industrial fishery for the last two years. IMR does not have access to logbooks from industrial vessels. The Norwegian data are evaluated rather uncertainly.

## Bycatch levels and factors affecting them from commercial fishing trials 2005

Danish-Norwegian fishing trials and pilot investigations were performed in autumn 2005 in order to explore bycatch levels in the small-meshed industrial trawl fishery in the North Sea targeting Norway pout. The results are given in Working Document No. 22 to the WGNSSK (2006) by Degel, Nedreaas and Nielsen (2006). The trial fishery was performed by two Norwegian commercial trawlers and a Danish commercial
trawler traditionally involved in the small-meshed industrial trawl fishery in the North Sea and Skagerrak targeting Norway pout. The investigation was in cooperation between the fisheries research institutes DIFRES and IMR. The South Norwegian Trawl Association (SNTA) and the Danish Fishermen's Association provided the contact to the fishing vessels used.
The fishery was carried out in autumn 2005 within periods and areas of conducting traditional fishery for Norway pout. The Norwegian vessels conducted each a survey to the area vest of Egersund on the edge of the Norwegian Trench. The Danish vessel conducted two surveys at Fladen Ground in and around the closed box for Norway pout fishery in the North Sea. Comparison fishery between one of the Norwegian vessels and the Danish vessel was performed on a spatio-temporally overlapping scale at the Patch Bank, a closed box for Norway pout fishery in an area between the Egersund Bank and Fladen Ground. The Norwegian vessels conducted both day and night fishery while the Danish vessels only fished during daytime.

The results (except for the figure and table showing the diurnal variation in the fishery) comprise only hauls from daytime fishery conducted with standard trawl gears used in the commercial small-meshed industrial fishery targeting Norway pout. The skipper at the Danish vessel decided the positions and fishing design on a smaller fraction of the conducted hauls based on his evaluation of optimizing the fishery economically, while the rest of the hauls were allocated and predistributed in two selected ICES statistical squares.

In general the ratio between the Norway pout target species and the sum of bycatch of certain selected species indicate that the bycatch ratio is high in the commercial Norway pout fishery. However, statistical analyses reveal that the fishermen can significantly minimize the bycatch ratio by targeting in the fishery (spatio-temporal targeting, way of fishing, etc.), i.e. when they determine the fishing stations and the fishery performed. The pilot investigations show no general significant spatiotemporal patterns in the bycatch ratio. However, there are from the results obvious geographical and diurnal differences in the species composition of the bycatch between areas and between day and night fishery. The length distributions of the catch rates by species indicate spatial patterns between some of the species caught. These fishing trials and pilot investigations are based on only very few observations, and data are obviously rather uncertain, variable and noisy. In general, it can be concluded that relatively high bycatches can be reduced by specific targeting in the fishery, both with respect to allocation of the fishery in time and space but also in relation to fishermen knowledge of the fishery and resource availability. This demands though that the skippers/fishermen act accordingly when fishing, and a proper at-sea control. The conclusions above relate to using the Turbotrawl and the Expo1300. The few experiments with Jordfraeser and Kolmuletrål 1100 indicate a different species composition, with unchanged or higher bycatch rates of most species and general significant lower catch rates of Norway pout.

With regard to diurnal differences in the catch rates of Norway pout and bycatches of other species, the few results at present indicate significant lower bycatch of Blue whiting during night hauls. The rest of the bycatch species show no diurnal differences.

With regard to possible depth differences in the catch rates of Norway pout and bycatches of other species, this matter relates primarily to the areas close to the Norwegian Deep, and more investigations are about to be carried out to document this better.

## Technical measures to reduce bycatches

## Regulation of spatio-temporal effort allocation (closed seasons and areas)

The above investigations indicate spatio-temporal differences in catch levels by species in the commercial small-meshed fishery for Norway pout as well as an effect of targeting and use of fishing method on the bycatches. However, these patterns are only based on results from pilot investigations. Knowledge of spatio-temporal patterns in catch rates of target species and bycatch species in the fishery are at present not adequate to implement management measures with respect to regulations on spatio-temporal allocation of fishing effort to reduce bycatches.

During the 1960s a significant small-meshed fishery developed for Norway pout in the northern North Sea. This fishery was characterized by relatively large bycatches, especially of haddock and whiting. In order to reduce bycatches of juvenile roundfish, the "Norway pout box" was introduced where fisheries with small-meshed trawls were banned. The "Norway pout box" has been closed for industrial fishery for Norway pout since 1977 onwards (EC Regulation No 3094/86). The box includes roughly the area north of $56^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and west of $1^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$. In the Norwegian economic zone, the Patch bank has been closed since 2002. It is not possible to fully quantify the effect of the closure of the fishery inside the Norway pout box both with respect to catch rates of target and bycatch species as well as effects on the stocks (EU, 1985; 1987a; 1987b; ICES, 1979). There has not been performed fully covering evaluation of the effect of closed areas in relation to interacting effects of technological development in the fishery including changed selectivity and fishing behaviour over time in relation to bycatch rates. These effects can not readily be distinguished.

## Gear technological bycatch reduction devices

Investigations of gear specific selective devices and gear modifications to reduce unwanted bycatch in the small-meshed Norway pout fishery in the North Sea and Skagerrak have been performed in a number of studies. It was recently investigated based on sea trials in year 2000 and reported through an EU Financed Project (EU, 2002), and the results from here have been followed up upon in a scientific paper from DIFRES and CONSTAT, DK (Eigaard and Holst, 2004). Previous investigations of size selective gear devices in the Norway pout trawl fishery in the North Sea was performed by IMR Norway during sea trials in 1997-1999 also published in a scientific paper (Kvalsvik et al., 2006), as well as in a number of other earlier studies on the issue. Main results of previous investigations have been reviewed and summarized in Working Document No. 23 to the WGNSSK (2006) by Nielsen and Madsen (2006).

Early Scottish and Danish attempts to divide haddock, whiting and herring from Norway pout by using separator panels, square mesh windows, and grids were all relatively unsuccessful. More recent Faroese experiments with grid devices have been more successful. A $74 \%$ reduction of haddock was estimated (Zachariassen and Hjalti, 1997) and $80 \%$ overall reduction in the bycatch (Anon., 1998).

Eigaard and Holst (2004) and EU (2002) found that when testing a trawl gears with a sorting grid with a 24 mm bar distance in combination with a 108 mm (nominal) square mesh window through experimental, commercial fishery the results showed improved selectivity of the commercial trawl with catch weight reductions of haddock and whiting of 37 and $57 \%$, but also a $7 \%$ loss of Norway pout. The study showed that application of these reduction percents to the historical level of industrial bycatch in the North Sea lowered on average the yearly haddock bycatch from
4.3 to $2.7 \%$ of the equivalent spawning-stock biomass. For whiting the theoretical reduction was from 4.8 to $2.1 \%$. The purpose of the sorting grid was to remedy the bycatch of juvenile gadoids in the industrial fishery for Norway pout, while the purpose of square mesh window was to retain larger marketable consume fish species otherwise sorted out by the grid. Bycatches in this study was mainly evaluated for haddock, whiting and cod, i.e. not for all above mentioned bycatch species of concern in the Norway pout fishery. However, the experiments have shown that the bycatch of important human consumption species in the industrial fishery for Norway pout can be reduced substantially by inserting a grid system in front of the codend. The study also demonstrated that it is possible to retain a major part of the larger marketable fish species like whiting and haddock and at the same time maintain substantial reductions of juvenile fish of the same species. The study also gave clear indications that further improvement of the selectivity is possible. This can be obtained by adjusting the bar distance in the grid and the mesh size in the selective window, but further research would be necessary in order to establish the optimal selective design.

The results reported in Kvalsvik et al. (2006) include results for more species of concern in the Norway pout fishery. They carried out experimental fishing with commercial vessels first testing a prototype of a grid system with different mountings of guiding panel in front of the grid and with different spacing ( 25,22 and 19 mm ) between bars, and then, secondly, testing if the mesh size in the grid section and the thickness of the bars influenced the selectivity of the grid system. Two different mesh sizes and three different thicknesses of bars were tested. Based on the first experiments, only a bar space of 22 mm were used in the later experiments. These showed respectively that a total of $94.6 \%$ (weight) of the bycatch species was sorted out with a $32.8 \%$ loss of the industrial target species, where the loss of Norway pout was around $10 \%$, and respectively that $62.4 \%$ of the bycatch species were sorted out and the loss of target species was $22 \%$, where the loss of Norway pout was around $6 \%$. When testing selectivity parameters for haddock, the main bycatch species, the parameters indicated a sharp size selection in the grid system.

In conclusion, the older experiments indicate that there is no potential in using separator devices and square mesh panels. Recent and comprehensive experiments with grid devices indicate a loss of Norway pout at around $10 \%$ or less when using a grid with a $22-24 \mathrm{~mm}$ bar distance. It is also indicated that there is a considerable loss of other industrial species being blue whiting, Argentine and horse mackerel. A substantial bycatch reduction of saithe, whiting, cod, ling, hake, mackerel, herring, haddock and tusk have been observed. The reduction in haddock bycatch is, however, lowered by the presence of smaller individuals. The Danish experiment indicates that it is possible to retain larger valuable consume fish species by using a square mesh panel in combination with the grid. Selectivity parameters have been estimated for haddock, whiting and Norway pout. These can be used for simulation scenarios including estimates of the effect of changing the bar distance in the grid. Selectivity parameters for more bycatch species would be relevant. However, the grid devices have shown to work for main bycatch species.

A general problem by implementing sorting grids in industrial fisheries is the very large catches handled. Durability and strength of the grid devices used under fully commercial conditions are consequently very important and needs further attention. Furthermore, handling of heavy grid devices can be problematic from some vessels. Grid devices are, nevertheless, used in most shrimp fisheries, where catches often are large.

## Conclusions from the above section

In conclusion, the commercial, exploratory fishery and provision of recent bycatch information has shown bycatch-ratios to be significant in the fishery, however, spa-tio-temporal differences in catch levels by species has been observed and bycatches can be reduced through targeting and fishing method. Recent scientific research based on at sea trials in the commercial fishery has shown that use of gear technological bycatch devices can reduce bycatches of among other juvenile gadoids significantly. Accordingly, it is recommended that these gear technological bycatch reduction devices (or modified forms of those) are brought into use in the fishery. Introduction of those should be followed up upon by adequate landings or at sea catch control measures to assure effective implementation of the existing bycatch measures.

## References (in relation to bycatch and gear selectivity)

Anon. 1998. Report of the study group on grid (grate) sorting systems in trawls, beam trawls and seine nets. ICES CM 1998/B: 2.

Degel, H., Nedreaas, K., and Nielsen, J.R. 2006. Summary of the results from the DanishNorwegian fishing trials autumn 2005 exploring bycatch-levels in the small meshed industrial trawl fishery in the North Sea targeting Norway pout. Working Document No. 22 to the 2006 meeting of the WGNSSK, 13 pp. ICES C.M.2006/ACFM:35.

Eigaard, O.R., and Holst, R. 2004. The effective selectivity of a composite gear for industrial fishing: a grid in combination with a square mesh window. Fish. Res. 68: 99-112.

EU. 1985. Report of the Working Group on the bycatches in the Norway pout fishery. Submitted to EU STECF, September 1985, DISK. STCF 9 (N. Pout).

EU. 1987a. Bioeconomic evaluation of the Norway pout box. EU Commission. Internal Information on Fisheries: 16.

EU. 1987b. The consequences of increased North Sea herring, haddock and whiting abundances for the fishery for Norway pout in the North Sea. EU Commission Report, Contract No 1946, 12.06.87 between Marine Resources Assessment Group, London, and Danish Institute for Fisheries and Marine Research, Charlottenlund.

EU. 1998. EU Council Regulation (EC) No. 850/98. Official Journal of the European Communities L 125 of 30 March 1998, Vol. 41 of 27th April 1998: 36 pp. ISSN 0378-6988.

EU. 2002. Development and testing of a grid system to reduce bycatches in Norway pout trawls. Final Consolidated Report, EU Study Project No. 98/002: 32pp + 75 pp. EU Commission DG Fisheries, Bruxelles.

ICES. 1977. Review of the Norway pout and sandeel within the NEAFC convention area. Appendix to ICES report C.M. 1977/F:7.

ICES. 1979. Report of an ad hoc working group on the Norway pout box problem. ICES C.M. 1979/G:2.

ICES. 2006. ICES ACFM Advice May 2006. Norway pout in the North Sea. International Council for Exploration of the Sea (ICES), Copenhagen, Denmark. Available from http://www.ices.dk/committe/acfm/comwork/report/asp/advice.asp.

Kvalsvik, K., Huse, I., Misund, O.A., and Gamst, K. 2006. Grid selection in the North Sea industrial trawl fishery for Norway pout: Efficient size selection reduces bycatch. Fish. Res. 77: 248-263.

Nielsen, J.R., and Madsen, N. 2006. Gear technological approaches to reduce unwanted bycatch in commercial Norway pout fishery in the North Sea. Working Document No. 23 to the 2006 meeting of the WGNSSK, 11 pp. ICES C.M.2006/ACFM:35.

Zachariassen, K., Jákupsstovu, S.H. 1997. Experiments with grid sorting in an industrial fishery at the Faroes. Working Paper. FTFB Working Group, ICES. Available from the Fisheries Laboratory of the Faroes, Thorshavn, April 1997.

Table A1. Landings (tons) per species in the Danish small-meshed Norway pout fishery in the North Sea by year and quarter. Landings are divided into the part used for reduction purposes and the part used for human consumption purposes. The latter landings are included in catch in numbers of human consumption landings

| Year Species | Purpose | Quarter 1 | Quarter 2 | Quarter 3 | Quarter 4 | Blank | Total | \% of total catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2005 Norway pout | Reduction |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | Reduction | 504 |  | 1474 | 5877 |  | 7855 | 87.5 |
| 2003 | Reduction |  | 45 | 1556 | 6322 |  | 7923 | 87.8 |
| 2002 | Reduction | 2,546 |  | 5,603 | 25,567 | 9,508 | 43224 | 78.6 |
| 2005 Blue whiting | Reduction |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | Reduction | 66 |  |  |  |  | 66 | 0.73 |
| 2003 | Reduction |  | 19 | 23 | 8 |  | 50 | 0.55 |
| 2002 | Reduction | 1966 |  | 589 | 950 | 1171 | 4676 | 8.50 |
| 2005 Herring |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 |  | 11 |  | 422 | 304 |  | 737 | 8.21 |
| 2003 |  |  | 1 | 113 | 222 |  | 336 | 3.73 |
| 2002 |  |  |  | 217 | 2337 | 639 | 3193 | 5.81 |
| 2005 Cod | Reduction |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hum. Con. |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | Reduction |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1.3 | 0.01 |
|  | Hum. Con. | 0.3 |  | 0.2 | 0.3 |  | 0.8 | 0.01 |
| 2003 | Reduction |  |  |  | 3 |  | 3 | 0.03 |
|  | Hum. Con. |  |  | 0.5 | 0.8 |  | 1.3 | 0.01 |
| 2002 | Reduction |  |  |  | 3 |  | 3 | 0.01 |
|  | Hum. Con. | 2 |  | 15.4 | 22.7 |  | 40.1 | 0.07 |
| 2005 Haddock | Reduction |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hum. Con. |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | Reduction | 5 |  | 49 | 3 |  | 57 | 0.63 |
|  | Hum. Con. | 0.2 |  | 0.2 | 0.5 |  | 0.9 | 0.01 |
| 2003 | Reduction |  |  |  | 16 |  | 16 | 0.18 |
|  | Hum. Con. |  |  | 0.1 | 1.8 |  | 1.9 | 0.02 |
| 2002 | Reduction |  |  | 408 | 1137 |  | 1545 | 2.81 |
|  | Hum. Con. | 0.7 |  | 4.3 | 9.8 |  | 14.8 | 0.03 |
| 2005 Whiting | Reduction |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hum. Con. |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | Reduction | 32 |  | 59 | 141 |  | 232 | 2.58 |
|  | Hum. Con. | 0.4 |  | 0.3 | 0.2 |  | 0.9 | 0.01 |
| 2003 | Reduction |  |  | 51 | 214 |  | 265 | 2.94 |
|  | Hum. Con. |  |  | 0.3 | 2 |  | 2.3 | 0.03 |
| 2002 | Reduction |  |  | 239 | 1436 |  | 1675 | 3.05 |
|  | Hum. Con. |  |  | 5.4 | 5.5 |  | 10.9 | 0.02 |
| 2005 Saithe | Reduction |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hum. Con. |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | Reduction |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
|  | Hum. Con. | 0.7 |  | 5.8 | 4.2 |  | 10.7 | 0.12 |
| 2003 | Reduction |  | 0.4 | 4 | 22.8 |  | 27.2 | 0.30 |
|  | Hum. Con. |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 | Reduction |  |  | 45 | 201 |  | 246 | 0.45 |
|  | Hum. Con. | 30 |  | 84.3 | 66.3 |  | 180.6 | 0.33 |
| 2005 Other human | Hum. Con. |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 Cons. Species | Hum. Con. | 0.9 |  | 2.7 | 2.5 |  | 6.1 | 0.07 |
| 2003 | Hum. Con. |  | 0.6 | 2.2 | 6.2 |  | 9 | 0.10 |
| 2002 | Hum. Con. |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2005 All species | All |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | All | 626 |  | 2023 | 6331 |  | 8980 | 100 |
| 2003 | All |  | 66 | 2025 | 6929 |  | 9020 | 100 |
| 2002 | All | 4511 |  | 6815 | 31887 | 11767 | 54980 | 100 |

## Annex 2: Participants list

| Name | Address | Phone/Fax | E-mail |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rasmus <br> Nielsen <br> Invited Expert | DTU Aqua - National Institute of Aquatic Resources Section for Fisheries Advice <br> Charlottenlund Slot Jægersborg Alle 1 2920 Charlottenlund Denmark | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Phone }+45 \\ & 33963381 \\ & \text { Fax }+4533 \\ & 963333 \end{aligned}$ | rn@aqua.dtu.dk |
| Jake Schweigert Invited Expert | Fisheries and Oceans Canada <br> Conservation Biology Section <br> 3190 Hammond Bay Road <br> Nanaimo <br> British Columbia V9T <br> 6N7 <br> Canada | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Phone }+1 \\ & 250-756- \\ & 7203 \\ & \text { Fax }+1250- \\ & 756-7138 \end{aligned}$ | Jake.Schweigert@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Barbara <br> Schoute <br> ICES <br> Secretariat | International Council for the Exploration of the Sea H. C. Andersen's Boulevard 44-46 1553 Copenhagen V Denmark | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Phone }+45 \\ & 33386756 \\ & \text { Fax }+45 \end{aligned}$ | barbara@ices.dk |
| Peter Shelton <br> Invited Expert and Chair | Fisheries and Oceans Canada <br> Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Center PO Box 5667 <br> St John's NL A1C 5X1 Canada | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Phone +1 } \\ & 7097122341 \end{aligned}$ | Peter.Shelton@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Clara Ulrich | DTU Aqua - National Institute of Aquatic Resources <br> Jægersborg Allé 1 <br> 2920 Charlottenlund <br> Denmark | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Phone }+45 \\ & 21157486 \\ & \text { Fax }+45 \\ & 35883333 \end{aligned}$ | clu@aqua.dtu.dk |

